

Annexure A

A1 Budget Schedules

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.9

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: WC013 Bergrivier ▼

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting: 2025 ▼

Budget Year: 2025/26

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Consolidated Informa ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - <i>Municipal Manager</i>	Vote 1	Municipal Manager	
Vote 2 - <i>Finance</i>	1.1	<i>Mayor and Council</i>	1.1 - <i>Mayor and Council</i>
Vote 3 - <i>Corporate Services</i>	1.2	<i>Municipal Manager</i>	1.2 - <i>Municipal Manager</i>
Vote 4 - <i>Technical Services</i>	1.3	<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	1.3 - <i>Economic Development/Planning</i>
Vote 5 - <i>Technical Services (Continued)</i>	1.4	<i>Internal Audit</i>	1.4 - <i>Internal Audit</i>
Vote 6 - <i>Community Services</i>	1.5		
Vote 7 - <i>Community Services (Continued)</i>	1.6		
Vote 8 - <i>[NAME OF VOTE 8]</i>	1.7		
Vote 9 - <i>[NAME OF VOTE 9]</i>	1.8		
Vote 10 - <i>[NAME OF VOTE 10]</i>	1.9		
Vote 11 - <i>[NAME OF VOTE 11]</i>	1.10		
Vote 12 - <i>[NAME OF VOTE 12]</i>	Vote 2	Finance	
Vote 13 - <i>[NAME OF VOTE 13]</i>	2.1	<i>Finance</i>	2.1 - <i>Finance</i>
Vote 14 - <i>[NAME OF VOTE 14]</i>	2.2	<i>Budget and Treasury Office</i>	2.2 - <i>Budget and Treasury Office</i>
Vote 15 - <i>[NAME OF VOTE 15]</i>	2.3	<i>Supply Chain Management</i>	2.3 - <i>Supply Chain Management</i>
	2.4	<i>Director: Finance Services</i>	2.4 - <i>Director: Finance Services</i>
	2.5		
	2.6		
	2.7		
	2.8		
	2.9		
	2.10		
	Vote 3	Corporate Services	
	3.1	<i>Planning and Development</i>	3.1 - <i>Planning and Development</i>
	3.2	<i>Human Resources</i>	3.2 - <i>Human Resources</i>
	3.3	<i>Information Technology</i>	3.3 - <i>Information Technology</i>
	3.4	<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>	3.4 - <i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>
	3.5	<i>Director: Corporate Services</i>	3.5 - <i>Director: Corporate Services</i>
	3.6		
	3.7		
	3.8		
	3.9		
	3.10		
	Vote 4	Technical Services	
	4.1	<i>Building Control</i>	4.1 - <i>Building Control</i>
	4.2	<i>Project Management Unit</i>	4.2 - <i>Project Management Unit</i>
	4.3	<i>Property Services</i>	4.3 - <i>Property Services</i>
	4.4	<i>Director: Technical Services</i>	4.4 - <i>Director: Technical Services</i>
	4.5	<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>	4.5 - <i>Solid Waste Removal</i>
	4.6	<i>Street Cleaning</i>	4.6 - <i>Street Cleaning</i>
	4.7	<i>Roads</i>	4.7 - <i>Roads</i>
	4.8	<i>Electricity</i>	4.8 - <i>Electricity</i>
	4.9	<i>Street Lighting</i>	4.9 - <i>Street Lighting</i>
	4.10		
	Vote 5	Technical Services (Continued)	
	5.1	<i>Sewerage</i>	5.1 - <i>Sewerage</i>
	5.2	<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>	5.2 - <i>Waste Water Treatment</i>
	5.3	<i>Storm Water Management</i>	5.3 - <i>Storm Water Management</i>
	5.4	<i>Water Distribution</i>	5.4 - <i>Water Distribution</i>
	5.5	<i>Water Treatment</i>	5.5 - <i>Water Treatment</i>
	5.6	<i>Fleet Management</i>	5.6 - <i>Fleet Management</i>
	5.7		
	5.8		
	5.9		
	5.10		
	Vote 6	Community Services	
	6.1	<i>Director: Community Services</i>	6.1 - <i>Director: Community Services</i>
	6.2	<i>Libraries and Archives</i>	6.2 - <i>Libraries and Archives</i>
	6.3	<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>	6.3 - <i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>
	6.4	<i>Cemetaries</i>	6.4 - <i>Cemetaries</i>
	6.5	<i>Housing (Core)</i>	6.5 - <i>Housing (Core)</i>
	6.6	<i>Housing (Non-Core)</i>	6.6 - <i>Housing (Non-Core)</i>
	6.7	<i>Traffic Control</i>	6.7 - <i>Traffic Control</i>
	6.8	<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>	6.8 - <i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>
	6.9	<i>Community Parks</i>	6.9 - <i>Community Parks</i>
	6.10	<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>	6.10 - <i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>
	Vote 7	Community Services (Continued)	
	7.1	<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>	7.1 - <i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>
	7.2	<i>Swimming Pools</i>	7.2 - <i>Swimming Pools</i>
	7.3	<i>Holiday Resorts</i>	7.3 - <i>Holiday Resorts</i>
	7.4		
	7.5		
	7.6		
	7.7		
	7.8		
	7.9		

WC013 Bergrivier - Contact Information**A. GENERAL INFORMATION****Municipality** WC013 Bergrivier**Grade**

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

Province WC WESTERN CAPE**Web Address** www.bergmun.org.za**e-mail Address** bergmun@telkomsa.net**B. CONTACT INFORMATION****Postal address:**

P.O. Box P O BOX 60

City / Town PIKETBERG

Postal Code 7320

Street address

Building Municipal Building

Street No. & Name 13 Church Street

City / Town Piketberg

Postal Code 7320

General Contacts

Telephone number 022 913 6000

Fax number 022 913 1406

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**Speaker:**

ID Number

Title Mr

Name Rhandall Swarts

Telephone number 022 913 6057

Cell number 073 083 4590

Fax number 022 913 1390

E-mail address speaker@bergmun.org.za**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title Mr

Name Ray Van Rooy

Telephone number 022 913 6000

Cell number 083 657 9615

Fax number 022 913 1390

E-mail address burgemeester@bergmun.org.za**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number

Title Mr

Name Carlin Kayster

Telephone number 022 913 6052

Cell number 060 569 5419

Fax number 022 913 1390

E-mail address kaysterc@bergmun.org**Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number

Title Mr

Name Mario Wessels

Telephone number 022 913 6058

Cell number 078 783 0050

Fax number 022 913 1390

E-mail address deputy@bergmun.org.za**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP**Municipal Manager:**

ID Number

Title Adv

Name H Linde (Hanlie)

Telephone number 022 913 6011

Cell number 082 448 1231

Fax number 022 913 1406

E-mail address mm@bergmun.org.za**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**

ID Number

Title Mrs

Name Jessica Rossouw

Telephone number 022 913 6011

Cell number 083 604 2913

Fax number 022 913 1406

E-mail address carstensj@bergmun.org.za**Chief Financial Officer**

ID Number

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

ID Number

Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	PW Erasmus	Name	E Kankowski
Telephone number	022 913 6000	Telephone number	022 913 6015
Cell number	072 300 2336	Cell number	083 234 4802
Fax number	022 913 1406	Fax number	022 913 1406
E-mail address	cfo@bergmun.org.za	E-mail address	kankowskie@bergmun.org.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Jackie Sass	Name	L Louw
Telephone number	022 913 6000	Telephone number	022 913 6000
Cell number	083 272 3809	Cell number	
Fax number	022 913 1406	Fax number	022 913 1406
E-mail address	sassj@bergmun.org.za	E-mail address	louwl@bergmun.org.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Lenchen Parks	Name	Martin Crous
Telephone number	022 913 6000	Telephone number	022 913 6000
Cell number		Cell number	083 800 3457
Fax number	022 913 1406	Fax number	022 913 1406
E-mail address	parks@bergmun.org.za	E-mail address	crousm@bergmun.org.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	
Name	Filicia Erasmus	Name	
Telephone number	022 913 6000	Telephone number	
Cell number	078 736 5760	Cell number	
Fax number	022 913 1406	Fax number	
E-mail address	erasmusf@bergmun.org.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousands										
<u>Financial Performance</u>										
Property rates	84,411	95,278	107,400	118,480	117,892	117,892	117,892	127,126	138,367	149,122
Service charges	223,181	225,992	245,319	265,539	293,406	293,406	293,406	328,859	361,249	386,561
Investment revenue	7,447	12,455	18,498	19,873	22,035	22,035	22,035	24,450	27,143	30,159
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	68,725	74,143	80,922	110,357	174,925	174,925	174,925	101,109	95,386	129,911
Other own revenue	43,201	56,666	69,977	69,106	66,719	66,719	66,719	68,114	70,784	73,536
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	426,964	464,535	522,117	583,355	674,976	674,976	674,976	649,658	692,929	769,289
Employee costs	146,167	153,510	167,042	195,469	193,024	193,024	193,024	214,065	231,989	246,234
Remuneration of councillors	6,801	6,791	7,328	7,618	7,755	7,755	7,755	8,012	8,632	9,163
Depreciation and amortisation	26,584	30,870	25,326	30,174	26,723	26,723	26,723	29,637	31,265	32,470
Interest	17,971	21,857	27,109	32,206	28,196	28,196	28,196	30,875	33,573	35,349
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	134,357	135,102	163,417	171,644	200,061	200,061	200,061	216,871	228,238	241,283
Transfers and subsidies	6,736	10,390	10,169	8,841	9,635	9,635	9,635	10,744	11,020	11,296
Other expenditure	78,541	102,015	119,014	145,466	231,040	231,040	231,040	152,910	150,841	184,966
Total Expenditure	417,156	460,535	519,406	591,416	696,434	696,434	696,434	663,115	695,558	760,760
Surplus/(Deficit)	9,808	3,999	2,711	(8,062)	(21,457)	(21,457)	(21,457)	(13,456)	(2,630)	8,529
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	20,038	20,777	55,058	23,723	41,130	41,130	41,130	27,012	17,472	22,466
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	2,250	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	29,846	27,027	57,769	15,662	19,673	19,673	19,673	13,556	14,843	30,994
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	29,846	27,027	57,769	15,662	19,673	19,673	19,673	13,556	14,843	30,994
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>										
Capital expenditure	52,794	74,714	105,539	75,594	89,652	89,652	89,652	96,547	79,983	88,957
Transfers recognised - capital	20,038	20,777	54,948	23,723	41,130	41,130	41,130	27,012	17,472	22,466
Borrowing	15,757	33,075	32,521	23,775	24,861	24,861	24,861	34,300	30,700	35,000
Internally generated funds	16,999	20,861	18,070	28,096	23,660	23,660	23,660	35,235	31,810	31,492
Total sources of capital funds	52,794	74,714	105,539	75,594	89,652	89,652	89,652	96,547	79,983	88,957
<u>Financial position</u>										
Total current assets	236,161	268,113	290,368	251,868	275,001	275,001	275,001	246,099	242,624	251,061
Total non current assets	507,412	553,598	617,824	685,939	680,753	680,753	680,753	747,663	796,381	852,868
Total current liabilities	69,099	83,956	104,176	79,571	115,100	115,100	115,100	107,988	111,868	113,971
Total non current liabilities	208,567	249,010	257,501	313,667	274,466	274,466	274,466	306,032	332,551	364,378
Community wealth/Equity	465,907	488,746	546,514	544,568	566,187	566,187	566,187	579,743	594,586	625,580
<u>Cash flows</u>										
Net cash from (used) operating	48,422	66,752	101,672	59,200	65,239	65,239	65,239	49,247	63,656	82,256
Net cash from (used) investing	(53,716)	(66,106)	(100,463)	(74,525)	(88,583)	(88,583)	(88,583)	(96,547)	(79,983)	(88,957)
Net cash from (used) financing	7,237	30,477	18,455	10,814	7,009	7,009	7,009	17,374	11,637	13,753
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	143,588	174,711	194,374	155,916	178,039	178,039	178,039	148,113	143,424	150,475
<u>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</u>										
Cash and investments available	143,588	174,711	194,374	155,916	178,039	178,039	178,039	148,113	143,424	150,475
Application of cash and investments	37,746	59,166	83,136	49,157	82,935	82,935	82,935	14,649	13,366	12,039
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	105,842	115,544	111,238	106,759	95,104	95,104	95,104	133,464	130,058	138,436
<u>Asset management</u>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	501,159	549,087	613,531	681,428	676,460	676,460		743,370	792,088	848,575
Depreciation	26,584	30,870	25,326	30,174	26,723	26,723		29,637	31,265	32,470
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	30,589	36,254	30,802	43,027	53,058	53,058		55,802	50,088	49,046
Repairs and Maintenance	25,733	26,678	27,122	37,658	38,968	38,968		41,317	44,003	45,844
<u>Free services</u>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	12,447	14,348	15,804	16,220	19,397	19,397		22,257	24,414	26,670
Revenue cost of free services provided	4,540	3,990	2,721	6,194	3,209	3,209		4,966	5,562	6,189
<u>Households below minimum service level</u>										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		142,949	173,020	185,859	219,353	202,813	202,813	215,445	232,402	247,895
Executive and council		33,904	40,987	47,835	68,150	48,747	48,747	50,903	53,211	54,449
Finance and administration		109,045	132,032	138,024	151,203	154,066	154,066	164,542	179,191	193,446
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community and public safety		33,617	37,915	71,734	66,363	139,720	139,720	52,859	43,167	74,409
Community and social services		9,304	8,511	8,260	9,415	9,488	9,488	9,860	10,155	11,025
Sport and recreation		5,259	6,024	6,023	6,276	6,276	6,276	6,652	6,950	7,298
Public safety		18,674	23,070	24,409	24,259	21,487	21,487	22,685	22,801	23,490
Housing		380	310	33,043	26,413	102,469	102,469	13,662	3,261	32,596
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		26,534	26,768	25,829	26,798	30,842	30,842	26,619	25,540	26,564
Planning and development		19,633	20,094	17,883	19,782	23,316	23,316	19,447	19,826	20,557
Road transport		6,901	6,674	7,946	7,016	7,526	7,526	7,172	5,714	6,007
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services		243,902	249,859	293,751	294,564	342,732	342,732	381,747	409,292	442,887
Energy sources		147,769	139,999	153,724	161,145	188,521	188,521	229,293	244,294	264,241
Water management		38,232	45,551	58,728	58,477	65,458	65,458	58,210	62,214	66,424
Waste water management		24,727	21,718	24,730	22,331	27,172	27,172	28,896	31,239	33,780
Waste management		33,174	42,590	56,569	52,611	61,581	61,581	65,348	71,545	78,442
Other	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue - Functional	2	447,002	487,562	577,174	607,078	716,107	716,107	676,670	710,401	791,755
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		91,541	107,806	124,105	128,827	143,323	143,323	153,199	163,249	170,348
Executive and council		23,493	26,725	28,681	29,044	30,044	30,044	32,528	34,245	35,700
Finance and administration		66,935	79,876	94,380	97,641	111,330	111,330	118,007	126,154	131,639
Internal audit		1,114	1,204	1,044	2,142	1,949	1,949	2,665	2,850	3,008
Community and public safety		66,131	71,125	76,218	114,157	172,963	172,963	103,703	101,586	135,327
Community and social services		12,156	12,768	14,138	16,576	16,560	16,560	17,841	18,970	19,887
Sport and recreation		18,183	17,917	20,193	25,123	25,496	25,496	27,752	29,913	31,287
Public safety		33,647	38,544	39,586	43,666	41,711	41,711	43,939	46,487	48,489
Housing		2,144	1,896	2,301	28,792	89,197	89,197	14,171	6,216	35,664
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		46,359	51,718	57,531	63,673	62,906	62,906	67,268	70,097	73,078
Planning and development		15,399	17,440	20,507	20,848	21,141	21,141	22,472	22,490	23,185
Road transport		30,960	34,278	37,024	42,825	41,766	41,766	44,796	47,607	49,893
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services		213,125	229,887	261,551	284,759	317,241	317,241	338,945	360,626	382,007
Energy sources		135,021	137,886	165,710	178,342	203,313	203,313	219,547	231,632	246,023
Water management		23,269	26,842	31,728	36,273	39,902	39,902	42,699	46,869	49,194
Waste water management		10,344	13,160	14,675	18,677	19,735	19,735	21,704	22,996	24,355
Waste management		44,490	51,999	49,438	51,467	54,292	54,292	54,995	59,129	62,436
Other	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	417,156	460,535	519,406	591,416	696,434	696,434	663,115	695,558	760,760
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		29,846	27,027	57,769	15,662	19,673	19,673	13,556	14,843	30,994

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		142,949	173,020	185,859	219,353	202,813	202,813	215,445	232,402	247,895
Executive and council		33,904	40,987	47,835	68,150	48,747	48,747	50,903	53,211	54,449
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		33,904	40,987	47,835	68,150	48,747	48,747	50,903	53,211	54,449
Finance and administration		109,045	132,032	138,024	151,203	154,066	154,066	164,542	179,191	193,446
Administrative and Corporate Support		2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		106,167	124,706	134,651	145,356	147,961	147,961	159,245	173,655	187,793
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		1,392	6,305	1,693	3,276	3,534	3,534	3,705	3,872	3,906
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		1,435	952	1,647	2,536	2,536	2,536	1,555	1,625	1,706
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		49	66	32	32	32	32	34	36	38
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		33,617	37,915	71,734	66,363	139,720	139,720	52,859	43,167	74,409
Community and social services		9,304	8,511	8,260	9,415	9,488	9,488	9,860	10,155	11,025
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		631	514	540	652	700	700	739	772	811
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		286	300	273	278	278	278	294	307	322
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		8,387	7,698	7,447	8,485	8,510	8,510	8,827	9,076	9,892
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		5,259	6,024	6,023	6,276	6,276	6,276	6,652	6,950	7,298
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		99	115	28	114	114	114	120	125	131
Recreational Facilities		5,160	5,736	5,995	6,162	6,162	6,162	6,532	6,825	7,167
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		18,674	23,070	24,409	24,259	21,487	21,487	22,685	22,801	23,490
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	6	997	5	65	65	619	72	76
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		18,674	23,065	23,412	24,254	21,422	21,422	22,066	22,729	23,414
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		380	310	33,043	26,413	102,469	102,469	13,662	3,261	32,596
Housing		380	310	33,043	26,413	102,469	102,469	13,662	3,261	32,596
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		26,534	26,768	25,829	26,798	30,842	30,842	26,619	25,540	26,564
Planning and development		19,633	20,094	17,883	19,782	23,316	23,316	19,447	19,826	20,557
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		396	644	2,727	1,000	2,156	2,156	800	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and		2,473	2,696	2,210	2,484	1,645	1,645	1,735	1,813	1,905
Project Management Unit		16,763	16,754	12,946	16,298	19,515	19,515	16,912	18,013	18,652
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		6,901	6,674	7,946	7,016	7,526	7,526	7,172	5,714	6,007
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		4,676	4,871	4,810	5,253	4,933	4,933	5,180	5,413	5,684
Roads		2,225	1,803	3,137	1,763	2,593	2,593	1,992	301	323
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Trading services									
Energy sources	243,902	249,859	293,751	294,564	342,732	342,732	381,747	409,292	442,887
Electricity	147,769	139,999	153,724	161,145	188,521	188,521	229,293	244,294	264,241
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	147,769	139,999	153,724	161,145	188,521	188,521	229,293	244,294	264,241
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	38,232	45,551	58,728	58,477	65,458	65,458	58,210	62,214	66,424
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	38,232	45,551	58,728	58,477	65,458	65,458	58,210	62,214	66,424
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	24,727	21,718	24,730	22,331	27,172	27,172	28,896	31,239	33,780
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	24,727	21,718	24,730	22,331	27,172	27,172	28,896	31,239	33,780
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	33,174	42,590	56,569	52,611	61,581	61,581	65,348	71,545	78,442
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	33,174	42,590	56,569	52,611	61,581	61,581	65,348	71,545	78,442
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	447,002	487,562	577,174	607,078	716,107	716,107	676,670	710,401	791,755
Expenditure - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration	91,541	107,806	124,105	128,827	143,323	143,323	153,199	163,249	170,348
Executive and council	23,493	26,725	28,681	29,044	30,044	30,044	32,528	34,245	35,700
Mayor and Council	9,697	11,345	13,579	13,772	14,409	14,409	16,298	17,292	18,187
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	13,796	15,380	15,102	15,271	15,635	15,635	16,230	16,953	17,513
Finance and administration	66,935	79,876	94,380	97,641	111,330	111,330	118,007	126,154	131,639
Administrative and Corporate Support	12,809	13,704	15,844	16,991	20,491	20,491	20,737	22,633	23,750
Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance	24,231	31,775	40,709	34,184	44,757	44,757	46,966	49,969	52,579
Fleet Management	-	-	-	572	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources	11,810	13,804	14,681	19,083	18,893	18,893	20,201	21,924	22,750
Information Technology	4,150	5,017	6,575	7,160	7,304	7,304	9,103	9,723	9,924
Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services	6,212	7,545	7,557	8,435	8,705	8,705	8,399	8,460	8,432
Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management	7,723	8,031	9,014	11,216	11,181	11,181	12,600	13,445	14,204
Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	1,114	1,204	1,044	2,142	1,949	1,949	2,665	2,850	3,008
Governance Function	1,114	1,204	1,044	2,142	1,949	1,949	2,665	2,850	3,008
Community and public safety	66,131	71,125	76,218	114,157	172,963	172,963	103,703	101,586	135,327
Community and social services	12,156	12,768	14,138	16,576	16,560	16,560	17,841	18,970	19,887
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	992	930	1,545	1,489	1,520	1,520	2,043	2,109	2,140
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	3,448	3,623	4,074	5,436	5,325	5,325	5,271	5,604	5,871
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	7,716	8,215	8,519	9,651	9,715	9,715	10,527	11,257	11,876
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	18,183	17,917	20,193	25,123	25,496	25,496	27,752	29,913	31,287
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	7,970	7,758	9,851	11,703	12,175	12,175	13,127	14,144	14,848
Recreational Facilities	6,861	6,727	7,154	8,602	8,765	8,765	9,309	10,120	10,604
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	3,353	3,432	3,188	4,817	4,556	4,556	5,316	5,649	5,834
Public safety	33,647	38,544	39,586	43,666	41,711	41,711	43,939	46,487	48,489
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	3,296	2,694	2,856	4,884	4,308	4,308	5,960	6,422	6,740
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	30,351	35,850	36,729	38,782	37,404	37,404	37,979	40,065	41,748
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	2,144	1,896	2,301	28,792	89,197	89,197	14,171	6,216	35,664
Housing	2,144	1,896	2,301	28,792	89,197	89,197	14,171	6,216	35,664
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	46,359	51,718	57,531	63,673	62,906	62,906	67,268	70,097	73,078
Planning and development	15,399	17,440	20,507	20,848	21,141	21,141	22,472	22,490	23,185

Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development/Planning	3,716	4,914	5,223	5,888	5,953	5,953	6,104	6,255	6,549	
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and	7,428	8,139	10,237	9,976	9,860	9,860	10,620	11,789	11,954	
Project Management Unit	4,256	4,387	5,048	4,984	5,329	5,329	5,748	4,446	4,682	
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport	30,960	34,278	37,024	42,825	41,766	41,766	44,796	47,607	49,893	
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road and Traffic Regulation	1,338	1,306	1,794	2,041	1,855	1,855	2,401	2,640	2,780	
Roads	29,622	32,972	35,230	40,785	39,911	39,911	42,395	44,967	47,113	
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services	213,125	229,887	261,551	284,759	317,241	317,241	338,945	360,626	382,007	
Energy sources	135,021	137,886	165,710	178,342	203,313	203,313	219,547	231,632	246,023	
Electricity	133,818	136,558	164,324	176,824	201,514	201,514	217,794	229,750	244,037	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	1,203	1,328	1,386	1,519	1,799	1,799	1,753	1,882	1,986	
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management	23,269	26,842	31,728	36,273	39,902	39,902	42,699	46,869	49,194	
Water Treatment	1,605	1,995	2,282	2,153	3,108	3,108	2,714	2,873	2,986	
Water Distribution	21,665	24,847	29,446	34,119	36,794	36,794	39,985	43,996	46,208	
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management	10,344	13,160	14,675	18,677	19,735	19,735	21,704	22,996	24,355	
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewerage	7,859	10,078	11,332	14,033	14,934	14,934	16,592	17,653	18,850	
Storm Water Management	847	1,047	1,011	1,513	1,578	1,578	1,606	1,652	1,680	
Waste Water Treatment	1,638	2,035	2,332	3,131	3,222	3,222	3,506	3,691	3,825	
Waste management	44,490	51,999	49,438	51,467	54,292	54,292	54,995	59,129	62,436	
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Removal	39,803	47,401	44,005	45,802	46,808	46,808	49,086	52,766	55,686	
Street Cleaning	4,688	4,598	5,433	5,665	7,483	7,483	5,909	6,363	6,749	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	417,156	460,535	519,406	591,416	696,434	696,434	663,115	695,558	760,760
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		29,846	27,027	57,769	15,662	19,673	19,673	13,556	14,843	30,994

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		34,300	41,631	50,562	69,150	50,903	50,903	51,703	53,211	54,449
Vote 2 - Finance		106,216	124,772	134,682	145,388	147,993	147,993	159,279	173,691	187,831
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1,664	6,664	1,951	3,477	3,811	3,811	3,997	4,177	4,227
Vote 4 - Technical Services		203,571	204,439	229,977	236,639	276,117	276,117	316,546	337,289	364,951
Vote 5 - Technical Services (Continued)		62,959	67,269	83,458	80,808	92,630	92,630	87,106	93,453	100,204
Vote 6 - Community Services		33,132	36,878	70,549	65,454	138,491	138,491	51,507	41,755	72,926
Vote 7 - Community Services (Continued)		5,160	5,909	5,995	6,162	6,162	6,162	6,532	6,825	7,167
Total Revenue by Vote	2	447,002	487,562	577,174	607,078	716,107	716,107	676,670	710,401	791,755
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		28,322	32,843	34,948	37,074	37,945	37,945	41,297	43,350	45,257
Vote 2 - Finance		31,954	39,806	49,723	45,400	55,938	55,938	59,566	63,414	66,784
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		28,731	32,859	38,417	44,763	44,315	44,315	50,018	54,274	55,966
Vote 4 - Technical Services		223,699	238,798	268,222	289,662	319,752	319,752	338,835	356,912	377,383
Vote 5 - Technical Services (Continued)		33,614	40,002	46,403	55,522	59,636	59,636	64,403	69,865	73,548
Vote 6 - Community Services		60,622	66,068	71,351	105,576	165,527	165,527	94,371	91,974	125,384
Vote 7 - Community Services (Continued)		10,214	10,159	10,342	13,419	13,321	13,321	14,625	15,769	16,438
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	417,156	460,535	519,406	591,416	696,434	696,434	663,115	695,558	760,760
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	29,846	27,027	57,769	15,662	19,673	19,673	13,556	14,843	30,994

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		34,300	41,631	50,562	69,150	50,903	50,903	51,703	53,211	54,449
1.1 - Mayor and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.2 - Municipal Manager		33,904	40,987	47,835	68,150	48,747	48,747	50,903	53,211	54,449
1.3 - Economic Development/Planning		396	644	2,727	1,000	2,156	2,156	800	–	–
1.4 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance		106,216	124,772	134,682	145,388	147,993	147,993	159,279	173,691	187,831
2.1 - Finance		106,167	124,706	134,651	145,356	147,961	147,961	159,245	173,655	187,793
2.2 - Budget and Treasury Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.3 - Supply Chain Management		49	66	32	32	32	32	34	36	38
2.4 - Director: Finance Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1,664	6,664	1,951	3,477	3,811	3,811	3,997	4,177	4,227
3.1 - Planning and Development		270	356	256	198	274	274	289	302	318
3.2 - Human Resources		1,392	6,305	1,693	3,276	3,534	3,534	3,705	3,872	3,906
3.3 - Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support		2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
3.5 - Director: Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Technical Services		203,571	204,439	229,977	236,639	276,117	276,117	316,546	337,289	364,951
4.1 - Building Control		2,203	2,341	1,953	2,286	1,371	1,371	1,446	1,511	1,587
4.2 - Project Management Unit		16,763	16,754	12,946	16,298	19,515	19,515	16,912	18,013	18,652
4.3 - Property Services		1,435	952	1,647	2,536	2,536	2,536	1,555	1,625	1,706
4.4 - Director: Technical Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal		33,174	42,590	56,569	52,611	61,581	61,581	65,348	71,545	78,442
4.6 - Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.7 - Roads		2,225	1,803	3,137	1,763	2,593	2,593	1,992	301	323
4.8 - Electricity		147,769	139,999	153,724	161,145	188,521	188,521	229,293	244,294	264,241
4.9 - Street Lighting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Technical Services (Continued)		62,959	67,269	83,458	80,808	92,630	92,630	87,106	93,453	100,204
5.1 - Sewerage		24,727	21,718	24,730	22,331	27,172	27,172	28,896	31,239	33,780
5.2 - Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.3 - Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.4 - Water Distribution		38,232	45,551	58,728	58,477	65,458	65,458	58,210	62,214	66,424
5.5 - Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.6 - Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Community Services		33,132	36,878	70,549	65,454	138,491	138,491	51,507	41,755	72,926
6.1 - Director: Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.2 - Libraries and Archives		8,387	7,698	7,447	8,485	8,510	8,510	8,827	9,076	9,892
6.3 - Community Halls and Facilities		286	300	273	278	278	278	294	307	322
6.4 - Cemeteries		631	514	540	652	700	700	739	772	811
6.5 - Housing (Core)		–	–	–	1	1	1	1	1	1
6.6 - Housing (Non-Core)		380	310	33,043	26,412	102,468	102,468	13,661	3,260	32,595
6.7 - Traffic Control		18,674	23,065	23,412	24,254	21,422	21,422	22,066	22,729	23,414
6.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection		–	6	997	5	65	65	619	72	76
6.9 - Community Parks		99	115	28	114	114	114	120	125	131
6.10 - Road and Traffic Regulation		4,676	4,871	4,810	5,253	4,933	4,933	5,180	5,413	5,684
Vote 7 - Community Services (Continued)		5,160	5,909	5,995	6,162	6,162	6,162	6,532	6,825	7,167
7.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		–	173	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.2 - Swimming Pools		34	19	26	21	21	21	22	23	24
7.3 - Holiday Resorts		5,126	5,717	5,969	6,141	6,141	6,141	6,510	6,802	7,143
Total Revenue by Vote	2	447,002	487,562	577,174	607,078	716,107	716,107	676,670	710,401	791,755
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		28,322	32,843	34,948	37,074	37,945	37,945	41,297	43,350	45,257
1.1 - Mayor and Council		9,697	11,345	13,579	13,772	14,409	14,409	16,298	17,292	18,187
1.2 - Municipal Manager		13,796	15,380	15,102	15,271	15,635	15,635	16,230	16,953	17,513
1.3 - Economic Development/Planning		3,716	4,914	5,223	5,888	5,953	5,953	6,104	6,255	6,549
1.4 - Internal Audit		1,114	1,204	1,044	2,142	1,949	1,949	2,665	2,850	3,008
Vote 2 - Finance		31,954	39,806	49,723	45,400	55,938	55,938	59,566	63,414	66,784
2.1 - Finance		19,842	27,534	36,841	29,003	39,422	39,422	40,985	43,617	45,874
2.2 - Budget and Treasury Office		2,210	2,464	2,562	3,225	3,080	3,080	3,535	3,771	3,982
2.3 - Supply Chain Management		7,723	8,031	9,014	11,216	11,181	11,181	12,600	13,445	14,204
2.4 - Director: Finance Services		2,179	1,777	1,305	1,956	2,255	2,255	2,446	2,581	2,724
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		28,731	32,859	38,417	44,763	44,315	44,315	50,018	54,274	55,966
3.1 - Planning and Development		5,154	5,614	7,073	6,455	6,515	6,515	6,890	7,780	7,709
3.2 - Human Resources		11,810	13,804	14,681	19,083	18,893	18,893	20,201	21,924	22,750
3.3 - Information Technology		4,150	5,017	6,575	7,160	7,304	7,304	9,103	9,723	9,924
3.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support		5,548	6,268	7,764	9,490	8,995	8,995	11,095	11,910	12,477
3.5 - Director: Corporate Services		2,070	2,156	2,325	2,575	2,608	2,608	2,729	2,937	3,106
Vote 4 - Technical Services		223,699	238,798	268,222	289,662	319,752	319,752	338,835	356,912	377,383
4.1 - Building Control		2,274	2,525	3,164	3,520	3,344	3,344	3,730	4,009	4,245
4.2 - Project Management Unit		4,256	4,387	5,048	4,984	5,329	5,329	5,748	4,446	4,682
4.3 - Property Services		6,212	7,545	7,557	8,435	8,705	8,705	8,399	8,460	8,432

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
4.4 - Director: Technical Services		1,824	1,484	2,074	2,128	4,859	4,859	4,021	4,269	4,451
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal		39,803	47,401	44,005	45,802	46,808	46,808	49,086	52,766	55,686
4.6 - Street Cleaning		4,688	4,598	5,433	5,665	7,483	7,483	5,909	6,363	6,749
4.7 - Roads		29,622	32,972	35,230	40,785	39,911	39,911	42,395	44,967	47,113
4.8 - Electricity		133,818	136,558	164,324	176,824	201,514	201,514	217,794	229,750	244,037
4.9 - Street Lighting		1,203	1,328	1,386	1,519	1,799	1,799	1,753	1,882	1,986
Vote 5 - Technical Services (Continued)		33,614	40,002	46,403	55,522	59,636	59,636	64,403	69,865	73,548
5.1 - Sewerage		7,859	10,078	11,332	14,033	14,934	14,934	16,592	17,653	18,850
5.2 - Waste Water Treatment		1,638	2,035	2,332	3,131	3,222	3,222	3,506	3,691	3,825
5.3 - Storm Water Management		847	1,047	1,011	1,513	1,578	1,578	1,606	1,652	1,680
5.4 - Water Distribution		21,665	24,847	29,446	34,119	36,794	36,794	39,985	43,996	46,208
5.5 - Water Treatment		1,605	1,995	2,282	2,153	3,108	3,108	2,714	2,873	2,986
5.6 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	572	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Community Services		60,622	66,068	71,351	105,576	165,527	165,527	94,371	91,974	125,384
6.1 - Director: Community Services		3,367	3,796	3,681	2,798	4,030	4,030	2,892	3,517	3,715
6.2 - Libraries and Archives		7,716	8,215	8,519	9,651	9,715	9,715	10,527	11,257	11,876
6.3 - Community Halls and Facilities		3,448	3,623	4,074	5,436	5,325	5,325	5,271	5,604	5,871
6.4 - Cemeteries		992	930	1,545	1,489	1,520	1,520	2,043	2,109	2,140
6.5 - Housing (Core)		1,757	1,858	1,765	2,279	2,353	2,353	2,795	2,941	3,054
6.6 - Housing (Non-Core)		387	38	536	26,513	86,844	86,844	11,376	3,275	32,610
6.7 - Traffic Control		30,351	35,850	36,729	38,782	37,404	37,404	37,979	40,065	41,748
6.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection		3,296	2,694	2,856	4,884	4,308	4,308	5,960	6,422	6,740
6.9 - Community Parks		7,970	7,758	9,851	11,703	12,175	12,175	13,127	14,144	14,848
6.10 - Road and Traffic Regulation		1,338	1,306	1,794	2,041	1,855	1,855	2,401	2,640	2,780
Vote 7 - Community Services (Continued)		10,214	10,159	10,342	13,419	13,321	13,321	14,625	15,769	16,438
7.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		3,353	3,432	3,188	4,817	4,556	4,556	5,316	5,649	5,834
7.2 - Swimming Pools		1,243	959	1,134	1,500	1,292	1,292	1,563	1,734	1,817
7.3 - Holiday Resorts		5,618	5,768	6,020	7,102	7,472	7,472	7,746	8,386	8,787
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	417,156	460,535	519,406	591,416	696,434	696,434	663,115	695,558	760,760
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	29,846	27,027	57,769	15,662	19,673	19,673	13,556	14,843	30,994

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1										
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	144,645	135,158	146,619	155,913	181,089	181,089	181,089	211,597	233,379	247,716
Service charges - Water	2	36,020	40,006	44,529	45,105	48,700	48,700	48,700	50,177	54,183	57,844
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	15,866	17,801	17,211	18,559	18,620	18,620	18,620	19,762	21,468	23,320
Service charges - Waste Management	2	26,650	33,027	36,960	45,962	44,997	44,997	44,997	47,323	52,219	57,681
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		8,997	9,582	9,785	10,280	9,694	9,694	9,694	10,020	10,471	10,997
Agency services		4,676	4,871	4,810	5,253	4,933	4,933	4,933	5,180	5,413	5,684
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables (Exchange)		-	-	6,202	6,532	6,995	6,995	6,995	7,382	7,713	8,100
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		7,447	12,455	18,498	19,873	22,035	22,035	22,035	24,450	27,143	30,159
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		1,506	1,380	1,456	1,850	1,875	1,875	1,875	1,986	2,075	2,179
Licence and permits		85	79	10	30	21	21	21	21	21	23
Special rating levies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		1,307	1,271	1,538	1,375	1,627	1,627	1,627	1,715	1,792	1,881
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	84,411	95,278	107,400	118,480	117,892	117,892	117,892	127,126	138,367	149,122
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		19,883	24,030	24,776	24,947	22,124	22,124	22,124	22,812	23,521	24,200
Licences or permits		-	8	6	10	10	10	10	10	10	11
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		68,725	74,143	80,922	110,357	174,925	174,925	174,925	101,109	95,386	129,911
Interest earned from Receivables (Non-Exchange)		5,166	7,077	3,312	3,733	4,074	4,074	4,074	4,298	4,492	4,717
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue (Non-Exchange)		-	-	10,912	11,101	11,371	11,371	11,371	11,626	12,074	12,542
Gains on disposal of Assets		189	2,473	1,112	1,069	1,069	1,069	1,069	-	-	-
Other Gains		1,392	5,894	6,058	2,926	2,926	2,926	2,926	3,064	3,202	3,202
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		426,964	464,535	522,117	583,355	674,976	674,976	674,976	649,658	692,929	769,289
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	146,167	153,510	167,042	195,469	193,024	193,024	193,024	214,065	231,989	246,234
Remuneration of councillors		6,801	6,791	7,328	7,618	7,755	7,755	7,755	8,012	8,632	9,163
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	118,995	118,609	144,988	145,913	172,693	172,693	172,693	188,520	198,625	210,920
Inventory consumed	8	15,362	16,493	18,429	25,731	27,368	27,368	27,368	28,351	29,613	30,363
Debt impairment	3	14,651	31,488	42,265	32,363	43,467	43,467	43,467	45,494	48,216	51,061
Depreciation and amortisation		26,584	30,870	25,326	30,174	26,723	26,723	26,723	29,637	31,265	32,470
Interest		17,971	21,857	27,109	32,206	28,196	28,196	28,196	30,875	33,573	35,349
Contracted services		32,908	33,043	38,176	63,208	137,483	137,483	137,483	53,229	46,662	76,621
Transfers and subsidies		6,736	10,390	10,169	8,841	9,635	9,635	9,635	10,744	11,020	11,296
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		30,982	37,484	38,573	46,963	47,159	47,159	47,159	51,118	52,756	54,076
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	2,931	2,931	2,931	2,931	3,069	3,207	3,207
Total Expenditure		417,156	460,535	519,406	591,416	696,434	696,434	696,434	663,115	695,558	760,760
Surplus/(Deficit)		9,808	3,999	2,711	(8,062)	(21,457)	(21,457)	(21,457)	(13,456)	(2,630)	8,529
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	20,038	20,777	55,058	23,723	41,130	41,130	41,130	27,012	17,472	22,466
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	2,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		29,846	27,027	57,769	15,662	19,673	19,673	19,673	13,556	14,843	30,994
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		29,846	27,027	57,769	15,662	19,673	19,673	19,673	13,556	14,843	30,994
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		29,846	27,027	57,769	15,662	19,673	19,673	19,673	13,556	14,843	30,994
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	29,846	27,027	57,769	15,662	19,673	19,673	19,673	13,556	14,843	30,994

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		98	120	434	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Technical Services		2,319	8,666	43,125	25,234	19,936	19,936	19,936	16,157	29,992	38,107
Vote 5 - Technical Services (Continued)		3,000	8,029	11,684	13,637	14,660	14,660	14,660	39,376	20,346	26,798
Vote 6 - Community Services		661	811	300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Community Services (Continued)		138	100	101	825	1,162	1,162	1,162	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	6,216	17,726	55,644	39,696	35,757	35,757	35,757	55,532	50,338	64,906
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		46	677	2,848	1,433	2,538	2,538	2,538	800	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance		2,208	495	498	700	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,170	1,220	720
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		2,496	2,175	1,636	1,010	1,155	1,155	1,155	3,410	720	740
Vote 4 - Technical Services		22,249	25,775	8,584	13,761	28,301	28,301	28,301	10,160	10,575	10,360
Vote 5 - Technical Services (Continued)		12,351	20,275	26,308	13,424	16,687	16,687	16,687	15,210	13,557	11,270
Vote 6 - Community Services		4,629	4,192	8,644	2,460	3,511	3,511	3,511	3,065	1,637	432
Vote 7 - Community Services (Continued)		2,599	3,400	1,377	3,110	603	603	603	7,200	1,936	530
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		46,578	56,988	49,895	35,898	53,895	53,895	53,895	41,015	29,645	24,052
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		52,794	74,714	105,539	75,594	89,652	89,652	89,652	96,547	79,983	88,957
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		4,987	4,699	7,330	3,310	6,534	6,534	6,534	9,140	7,787	3,520
Executive and council		46	153	21	45	38	38	38	–	–	–
Finance and administration		4,941	4,546	7,309	3,265	6,496	6,496	6,496	9,140	7,787	3,520
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		8,026	8,502	9,928	6,395	5,275	5,275	5,275	10,265	3,573	962
Community and social services		2,420	2,586	2,084	785	1,109	1,109	1,109	1,367	321	75
Sport and recreation		4,959	4,306	2,684	4,740	2,384	2,384	2,384	7,869	2,842	877
Public safety		648	964	2,236	870	1,139	1,139	1,139	1,030	410	10
Housing		–	645	2,924	–	643	643	643	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		18,661	17,724	45,172	13,158	12,265	12,265	12,265	8,550	16,765	26,850
Planning and development		118	4,338	40,404	4,403	3,115	3,115	3,115	800	12,000	12,000
Road transport		18,542	13,386	4,768	8,755	9,150	9,150	9,150	7,750	4,765	14,850
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		21,119	43,789	43,108	52,731	65,578	65,578	65,578	68,592	51,858	57,626
Energy sources		4,733	9,435	7,544	25,545	37,102	37,102	37,102	17,507	21,092	20,057
Water management		5,141	23,360	19,723	12,818	12,835	12,835	12,835	34,506	22,556	20,121
Waste water management		10,210	4,944	14,839	12,703	14,356	14,356	14,356	15,580	6,560	15,947
Waste management		1,035	6,050	1,001	1,665	1,285	1,285	1,285	1,000	1,650	1,500
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	52,794	74,714	105,539	75,594	89,652	89,652	89,652	96,547	79,983	88,957
Funded by:											
National Government		19,324	16,611	17,929	22,693	24,839	24,839	24,839	22,927	17,472	22,466
Provincial Government		480	3,404	34,724	1,030	16,141	16,141	16,141	4,085	–	–
District Municipality		–	230	2,172	–	50	50	50	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		234	533	122	–	100	100	100	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	20,038	20,777	54,948	23,723	41,130	41,130	41,130	27,012	17,472	22,466
Borrowing	6	15,757	33,075	32,521	23,775	24,861	24,861	24,861	34,300	30,700	35,000
Internally generated funds		16,999	20,861	18,070	28,096	23,660	23,660	23,660	35,235	31,810	31,492
Total Capital Funding	7	52,794	74,714	105,539	75,594	89,652	89,652	89,652	96,547	79,983	88,957

Vote Description		Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand												
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation		2										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Mayor and Council			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Economic Development/Planning			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Internal Audit			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Finance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Budget and Treasury Office			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Supply Chain Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Director: Finance Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services			98	120	434	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Planning and Development			98	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Human Resources			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Information Technology			-	-	434	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Director: Corporate Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Technical Services			2,319	8,666	43,125	25,234	19,936	19,936	19,936	16,157	29,992	38,107
4.1 - Building Control			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Project Management Unit			-	3,953	37,471	2,400	600	600	600	-	12,000	12,000
4.3 - Property Services			174	1,624	386	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Director: Technical Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal			412	129	879	1,650	1,170	1,170	1,170	1,000	150	-
4.6 - Street Cleaning			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Roads			-	2,296	1,996	5,500	5,700	5,700	5,700	5,190	1,990	10,200
4.8 - Electricity			1,732	1,154	2,424	15,684	12,466	12,466	12,466	10,007	15,892	15,857
4.9 - Street Lighting			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Technical Services (Continued)			3,000	8,029	11,684	13,637	14,660	14,660	14,660	39,376	20,346	26,798
5.1 - Sewerage			2,212	81	196	620	1,120	1,120	1,120	2,120	3,130	149
5.2 - Wastewater Treatment			67	688	470	500	500	500	500	9,000	-	13,877
5.3 - Storm Water Management			-	350	2,959	870	1,775	1,775	1,775	400	-	-
5.4 - Water Distribution			91	7,540	4,736	850	800	800	800	17,871	15,130	4,781
5.5 - Water Treatment			-	-	3,327	10,798	10,465	10,465	10,465	9,085	2,085	8,000
5.6 - Fleet Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Community Services			661	811	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Director: Community Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Libraries and Archives			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Community Halls and Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Cemeteries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Housing (Core)			661	811	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Housing (Non-Core)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Traffic Control			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Community Parks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Road and Traffic Regulation			-	-	-	-</						

[illegible]

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		143,588	174,711	194,374	155,916	178,039	178,039	178,039	148,113	143,424	150,475
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	43,633	44,988	49,603	44,113	49,383	49,383	49,383	49,130	48,958	48,852
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	45,557	45,276	42,276	48,761	43,470	43,470	43,470	44,752	46,143	47,640
Current portion of non-current receivables		2,409	1,663	1,656	1,663	1,656	1,656	1,656	1,656	1,656	1,656
Inventory	2	955	1,069	1,742	1,059	1,737	1,737	1,737	1,732	1,727	1,722
VAT		–	400	715	349	715	715	715	715	715	715
Other current assets		18	6	1	6	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total current assets		236,161	268,113	290,368	251,868	275,001	275,001	275,001	246,099	242,624	251,061
Non current assets											
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		18,002	17,950	17,898	21,637	18,489	18,489	18,489	18,435	18,381	18,327
Property, plant and equipment	3	479,589	527,877	592,238	657,228	655,169	655,169	655,169	722,715	771,974	828,901
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		454	454	454	454	454	454	454	454	454	454
Intangible assets		3,113	2,806	2,941	2,109	2,349	2,349	2,349	1,767	1,280	894
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		6,253	4,511	4,293	4,511	4,293	4,293	4,293	4,293	4,293	4,293
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		507,412	553,598	617,824	685,939	680,753	680,753	680,753	747,663	796,381	852,868
TOTAL ASSETS		743,573	821,711	908,192	937,806	955,754	955,754	955,754	993,763	1,039,005	1,103,930
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		9,657	11,907	14,434	13,464	18,180	18,180	18,180	19,469	21,654	21,982
Consumer deposits		4,786	5,290	5,820	6,189	6,226	6,226	6,226	6,632	7,038	7,444
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	33,197	39,887	53,100	39,875	53,027	53,027	53,027	53,027	53,027	53,027
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	4,687	3,819	4,334	158	10,000	10,000	10,000	(0)	(0)	(0)
Provision		16,274	23,054	26,488	19,884	27,594	27,594	27,594	28,787	30,076	31,445
VAT		497	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other current liabilities		–	–	–	–	73	73	73	73	73	73
Total current liabilities		69,099	83,956	104,176	79,571	115,100	115,100	115,100	107,988	111,868	113,971
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	65,834	93,557	108,955	126,600	111,811	111,811	111,811	127,491	136,537	149,555
Provision	7	142,733	155,452	148,546	187,067	162,655	162,655	162,655	178,541	196,014	214,823
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current liabilities		208,567	249,010	257,501	313,667	274,466	274,466	274,466	306,032	332,551	364,378
TOTAL LIABILITIES		277,666	332,965	361,677	393,238	389,566	389,566	389,566	414,020	444,419	478,349
NET ASSETS		465,907	488,746	546,514	544,568	566,187	566,187	566,187	579,743	594,586	625,580
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	430,538	446,167	492,356	501,989	512,029	512,029	512,029	525,584	540,427	571,421
Reserves and funds	9	35,368	42,579	54,159	42,579	54,159	54,159	54,159	54,159	54,159	54,159
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	465,907	488,746	546,514	544,568	566,187	566,187	566,187	579,743	594,586	625,580

Store Type	Classification	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousands											
Agricultural	Opening balance - Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Acquisitions - Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Adjustments - Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Issues - Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Write Off - Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Correction of Prior period errors - Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables Standard Rated	Opening balance - Consumables Standard Rated	932	796	888	891	1,540	1,540	1,540	1,540	1,540	1,540
	Acquisitions - Consumables Standard Rated	8,943	8,319	10,537	13,911	16,604	16,604	16,604	16,152	16,868	17,300
	Adjustments - Consumables Standard Rated	(9,079)	(8,227)	(9,885)	(13,911)	(16,604)	(16,604)	(16,604)	(16,152)	(16,868)	(17,300)
	Issues - Consumables Standard Rated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Write Off - Consumables Standard Rated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Correction of Prior period errors - Consumables Standard Rated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables Standard Rated Total		796	888	1,540	891	1,540	1,540	1,540	1,540	1,540	1,540
Consumables Zero Rated	Opening balance - Consumables Zero Rated	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Acquisitions - Consumables Zero Rated	182	414	356	1,620	564	564	564	999	1,041	1,067
	Adjustments - Consumables Zero Rated	(182)	(411)	(359)	(1,620)	(564)	(564)	(564)	(999)	(1,041)	(1,067)
	Issues - Consumables Zero Rated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Write Off - Consumables Zero Rated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Correction of Prior period errors - Consumables Zero Rated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables Zero Rated Total		-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finished Goods	Opening balance - Finished Goods	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Acquisitions - Finished Goods	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Adjustments - Finished Goods	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Issues - Finished Goods	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Write Off - Finished Goods	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Correction of Prior period errors - Finished Goods	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finished Goods Total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock	Opening balance - Housing Stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Acquisitions - Housing Stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sales - Housing Stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfer - Housing stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Correction of Prior period errors - Housing stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock Total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	Opening balance - Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Acquisitions - Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sales - land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Adjustments - Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Correction of Prior period errors - Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfers - Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies	Opening balance - Materials and Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Acquisitions - Materials and Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Adjustments - Materials and Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Issues - Materials and Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Write Off - Materials and Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Correction of Prior period errors - Materials and Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies Total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Opening balance - Water	152	159	178	173	202	202	202	197	192	187
	Acquisitions - Water bulk purchases	6,107	7,874	8,209	10,200	10,200	10,200	10,200	11,200	11,704	11,997
	Acquisitions - Water natural sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Acquisitions - Water treatment works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Billed Authorised Consumption:Billed Metered Consumption:Free Basic Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Billed Authorised Consumption:Billed Metered Consumption:Revenue Water	(6,100)	(7,855)	(8,185)	(10,200)	(10,200)	(10,200)	(10,200)	(11,200)	(11,704)	(11,997)
	Billed Authorised Consumption:Billed Metered Consumption:Subsidised Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Billed Authorised Consumption:Billed Unmetered Consumption:Free Basic Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Billed Authorised Consumption:Billed Unmetered Consumption:Revenue Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Billed Authorised Consumption:Billed Unmetered Consumption:Subsidised Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Data Transfer and Management Errors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Non-revenue Water	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)
	Unavoidable Annual Real Losses	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)
	Unbilled Authorised Consumption:Unbilled Metered Consumption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Unbilled Authorised Consumption:Unbilled Unmetered Consumption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Losses:Apparent Losses:Customer Meter Inaccuracies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Losses:Apparent Losses:Unauthorised Consumption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Losses:Real Losses:Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Losses:Real Losses:Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Losses:Real Losses:Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Correction of Prior period errors - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Total		159	178	202	163	192	192	192	187	182	176
Work-in-progress	Opening balance - WIP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Materials - WIP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfer - WIP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Work-in-progress Total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grand Total		955	1,069	1,742	1,054	1,732	1,732	1,732	1,727	1,722	1,716

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates	1	83,108	92,387	102,283	119,140	112,469	112,469	112,469	121,278	132,002	142,262
Service charges		214,279	220,589	243,426	265,304	287,870	287,870	287,870	322,761	354,005	378,133
Other revenue		22,229	22,179	24,210	24,581	24,769	24,769	24,769	26,256	27,350	28,543
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		64,535	74,702	83,340	110,357	174,259	174,259	174,259	101,109	95,386	129,911
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		20,038	20,777	55,058	23,723	47,939	47,939	47,939	17,012	17,472	22,466
Interest	1	7,429	15,354	21,827	24,629	26,031	26,031	26,031	28,666	31,549	34,785
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(349,255)	(360,908)	(406,912)	(484,681)	(585,106)	(585,106)	(585,106)	(542,473)	(567,255)	(626,102)
Interest		(7,206)	(7,937)	(11,390)	(15,013)	(13,358)	(13,358)	(13,358)	(14,618)	(15,833)	(16,447)
Transfers and Subsidies	(6,736)	(10,390)	(10,169)	(8,841)	(9,635)	(9,635)	(9,635)	(10,744)	(11,020)	(11,296)	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		48,422	66,752	101,672	59,200	65,239	65,239	65,239	49,247	63,656	82,256
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		617	3,575	1,375	1,069	1,069	1,069	1,069	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		(54,333)	(69,681)	(101,838)	(75,594)	(89,652)	(89,652)	(89,652)	(96,547)	(79,983)	(88,957)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(53,716)	(66,106)	(100,463)	(74,525)	(88,583)	(88,583)	(88,583)	(96,547)	(79,983)	(88,957)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		14,650	39,630	29,792	23,775	21,036	21,036	21,036	34,300	30,700	35,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		467	504	530	504	406	406	406	406	406	406
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(7,880)	(9,657)	(11,867)	(13,464)	(14,434)	(14,434)	(14,434)	(17,332)	(19,469)	(21,654)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		7,237	30,477	18,455	10,814	7,009	7,009	7,009	17,374	11,637	13,753
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		1,942	31,123	19,664	(4,511)	(16,335)	(16,335)	(16,335)	(29,926)	(4,689)	7,051
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	141,646	143,588	174,711	160,427	194,374	194,374	194,374	178,039	148,113	143,424
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	143,588	174,711	194,374	155,916	178,039	178,039	178,039	148,113	143,424	150,475

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
<u>Cash and investments available</u>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	143,588	174,711	194,374	155,916	178,039	178,039	178,039	148,113	143,424	150,475
Other current investments > 90 days		0	0	0	–	0	0	0	–	–	–
Non current Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		143,588	174,711	194,374	155,916	178,039	178,039	178,039	148,113	143,424	150,475
<u>Application of cash and investments</u>											
Unspent conditional transfers		4,563	3,660	4,141	–	10,000	10,000	10,000	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		–	6,554	3,825	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2	526	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	3	(2,712)	6,374	21,011	6,578	18,776	18,776	18,776	(39,510)	(40,793)	(42,120)
Other provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	35,368	42,579	54,159	42,579	54,159	54,159	54,159	54,159	54,159	54,159
Total Application of cash and investments:		37,746	59,166	83,136	49,157	82,935	82,935	82,935	14,649	13,366	12,039
Surplus(shortfall) - Excluding Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		105,842	115,544	111,238	106,759	95,104	95,104	95,104	133,464	130,058	138,436
Creditors transferred to Debt Relief - Non-Current portion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus(shortfall) - Including Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		105,842	115,544	111,238	106,759	95,104	95,104	95,104	133,464	130,058	138,436

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves - Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserve

Debtors	35,909	33,513	32,089	33,297	34,251	34,251	34,251	92,537	93,820	95,147
Creditors due	33,197	39,887	53,100	39,875	53,027	53,027	53,027	53,027	53,027	53,027
Total	2,712	(6,374)	(21,011)	(6,578)	(18,776)	(18,776)	(18,776)	39,510	40,793	42,120

Balance outstanding - debtors	97,853	96,438	97,829	99,048	98,802	98,802	98,802	99,832	101,051	102,441
Estimate of debtors collection rate	36.7%	34.8%	32.8%	33.6%	34.7%	34.7%	34.7%	92.7%	92.8%	92.9%

Housing Development Fund	261	261	261	261	261	261	261	261	261	261
Capital replacement	35,108	42,318	53,898	42,318	53,898	53,898	53,898	53,898	53,898	53,898
Self-insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases										
Employee Benefit reserve										
Non-current Provisions reserve										
Valuation roll reserve										
Investment in associate account										
Capitalisation										
6	35,368	42,579	54,159	42,579	54,159	54,159	54,159	54,159	54,159	54,159

Note:

6. Above reserves do not include Revaluation reserve. Revaluation reserve not required to be cash backed.

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	22,204	38,459	74,737	32,568	36,593	36,593	40,745	29,894	39,912
Roads Infrastructure		1,205	72	32,841	300	300	300	100	100	9,100
Storm water Infrastructure		467	570	2,999	870	1,775	1,775	400	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	382	1,182	100	81	81	400	150	200
Water Supply Infrastructure		316	10,386	9,987	350	700	700	21,740	500	11,250
Sanitation Infrastructure		8,764	2,948	8,527	11,316	12,066	12,066	6,180	5,060	2,070
Solid Waste Infrastructure		204	302	400	1,050	1,170	1,170	500	1,650	1,500
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		10,956	14,660	55,935	13,985	16,092	16,092	29,320	7,460	24,120
Community Facilities		1,666	2,489	5,026	2,250	3,635	3,635	2,100	250	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		587	1,638	379	220	202	202	200	900	180
Community Assets		2,253	4,127	5,406	2,470	3,837	3,837	2,300	1,150	180
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1,732	1,758	1,747	2,500	770	770	-	13,190	12,000
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		1,732	1,758	1,747	2,500	770	770	-	13,190	12,000
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		382	145	195	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		382	145	195	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1,290	1,333	1,111	650	749	749	2,710	200	200
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,004	2,225	561	336	232	232	127	131	135
Machinery and Equipment		1,544	4,953	5,164	10,966	10,758	10,758	1,689	1,476	1,277
Transport Assets		3,044	9,258	4,618	1,660	4,156	4,156	4,600	6,287	2,000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	6,720	15,327	15,383	10,570	9,250	9,250	19,795	25,810	15,009
Roads Infrastructure		41	-	-	1,100	1,100	1,100	-	600	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2,028	960	1,157	4,520	4,351	4,351	2,000	4,650	5,648
Water Supply Infrastructure		2,476	9,187	4,801	1,050	1,050	1,050	9,015	18,570	8,221
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		4,545	10,147	5,958	6,670	6,501	6,501	11,015	23,820	13,869
Community Facilities		140	367	462	90	-	-	30	270	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	</									

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	22,204	38,459	74,737	32,568	36,593	36,593	40,745	29,894	39,912
Roads Infrastructure		1,205	72	32,841	300	300	300	100	100	9,100
Storm water Infrastructure		467	570	2,999	870	1,775	1,775	400	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	382	1,182	100	81	81	400	150	200
Water Supply Infrastructure		316	10,386	9,987	350	700	700	21,740	500	11,250
Sanitation Infrastructure		8,764	2,948	8,527	11,316	12,066	12,066	6,180	5,060	2,070
Solid Waste Infrastructure		204	302	400	1,050	1,170	1,170	500	1,650	1,500
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		10,956	14,660	55,935	13,985	16,092	16,092	29,320	7,460	24,120
Community Facilities		1,666	2,489	5,026	2,250	3,635	3,635	2,100	250	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		587	1,638	379	220	202	202	200	900	180
Community Assets		2,253	4,127	5,406	2,470	3,837	3,837	2,300	1,150	180
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		1,732	1,758	1,747	2,500	770	770	–	13,190	12,000
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		1,732	1,758	1,747	2,500	770	770	–	13,190	12,000
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		382	145	195	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		382	145	195	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		1,290	1,333	1,111	650	749	749	2,710	200	200
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,004	2,225	561	336	232	232	127	131	135
Machinery and Equipment		1,544	4,953	5,164	10,966	10,758	10,758	1,689	1,476	1,277
Transport Assets		3,044	9,258	4,618	1,660	4,156	4,156	4,600	6,287	2,000
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	6,720	15,327	15,383	10,570	9,250	9,250	19,795	25,810	15,009
Roads Infrastructure		41	–	–	1,100	1,100	1,100	–	600	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		2,028	960	1,157	4,520	4,351	4,351	2,000	4,650	5,648
Water Supply Infrastructure		2,476	9,187	4,801	1,050	1,050	1,050	9,015	18,570	8,221
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		4,545	10,147	5,958	6,670	6,501	6,501	11,015	23,820	13,869
Community Facilities		140	367	462	90	–	–	30	270	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		187	3,425	4,704	2,550	371	371	7,000	–	–
Community Assets		326	3,792	5,166	2,640	371	371	7,030	270	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	631	2,915	–	643	643	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	631	2,915	–	643	643	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		258	–	361	650	1,050	1,050	650	750	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		258	–	361	650	1,050	1,050	650	750	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		878	405	308	340	390	390	700	520	540
Furniture and Office Equipment		539	352	356	270	295	295	400	450	600
Machinery and Equipment		171	–	319	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	23,870	20,927	15,419	32,457	43,808	43,808	36,007	24,278	34,037
Roads Infrastructure		15,321	11,378	4,175	7,200	7,712	7,712	7,650	4,065	5,750
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		2,320	2,664	1,747	11,659	23,400	23,400	15,107	15,692	13,410
Water Supply Infrastructure		2,329	3,817	4,913	11,398	11,065	11,065	3,750	3,485	650
Sanitation Infrastructure		1,023	1,660	3,156	500	500	500	9,000	–	13,877
Solid Waste Infrastructure		412	–	479	–	–	–	500	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		21,406	19,519	14,471	30,757	42,676	42,676	36,007	23,242	33,687
Community Facilities		101	97	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2,136	1,113	595	1,700	1,132	1,132	–	1,036	350
Community Assets		2,237	1,210	595	1,700	1,132	1,132	–	1,036	350
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		227	198	353	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		227	198	353	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	52,794	74,714	105,539	75,594	89,652	89,652	96,547	79,983	88,957
Roads Infrastructure		16,567	11,450	37,016	8,600	9,112	9,112	7,750	4,765	14,850
Storm water Infrastructure		467	570	2,999	870	1,775	1,775	400	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		4,348	4,007	4,086	16,279	27,831	27,831	17,507	20,492	19,257
Water Supply Infrastructure		5,121	23,390	19,701	12,798	12,815	12,815	34,506	22,556	20,121
Sanitation Infrastructure		9,787	4,608	11,683	11,816	12,566	12,566	15,180	5,060	15,947
Solid Waste Infrastructure		617	302	879	1,050	1,170	1,170	1,000	1,650	1,500
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		36,907	44,327	76,364	51,412	65,269	65,269	76,342	54,522	71,676
Community Facilities		1,907	2,953	5,488	2,340	3,635	3,635	2,130	520	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2,910	6,176	5,678	4,470	1,705	1,705	7,200	1,936	530
Community Assets		4,816	9,128	11,167	6,810	5,340	5,340	9,330	2,456	530
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	631	2,915	-	643	643	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	631	2,915	-	643	643	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		2,218	1,957	2,460	3,150	1,820	1,820	650	13,940	12,000
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		2,218	1,957	2,460	3,150	1,820	1,820	650	13,940	12,000
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		382	145	195	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		382	145	195	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		2,168	1,738	1,419	990	1,139	1,139	3,410	720	740
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,543	2,577	917	606	527	527	527	581	735
Machinery and Equipment		1,715	4,953	5,483	10,966	10,758	10,758	1,689	1,476	1,277
Transport Assets		3,044	9,258	4,618	1,660	4,156	4,156	4,600	6,287	2,000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		52,794	74,714	105,539	75,594	89,652	89,652	96,547	79,983	88,957
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	501,159	549,087	613,531	681,428	676,460	676,460	743,370	792,088	848,575
Roads Infrastructure		72,251	75,652	108,511	114,702	112,674	112,674	114,819	113,834	122,687
Storm water Infrastructure		18,781	22,172	24,313	25,367	25,283	25,283	24,834	23,980	23,126
Electrical Infrastructure		49,811	51,399	53,799	67,812	78,964	78,964	93,311	110,234	125,463
Water Supply Infrastructure		69,294	93,905	111,145	117,633	119,892	119,892	149,818	167,306	182,132
Sanitation Infrastructure		84,134	85,593	95,114	101,120	103,946	103,946	114,876	115,519	126,907
Solid Waste Infrastructure		35,341	30,022	11,913	24,264	12,441	12,441	12,759	13,730	14,552
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		329,612	358,743	404,795	450,898	453,200	453,200	510,418	544,603	594,867
Community Assets		45,711	54,433	67,234	70,898	70,155	70,155	76,912	76,683	74,505
Heritage Assets		454	454	454	454	454	454	454	454	454
Investment properties		18,002	17,950	17,898	21,637	18,489	18,489	18,435	18,381	18,327
Other Assets		23,417	26,273	29,385	30,806	30,272	30,272	29,961	42,916	53,913
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		3,113	2,806	2,941	2,109	2,349	2,349	1,767	1,280	894
Computer Equipment		3,888	4,755	4,819	5,544	5,131	5,131	7,611	7,293	6,968
Furniture and Office Equipment		5,427	5,648	6,094	5,528	5,666	5,666	5,305	5,020	4,922
Machinery and Equipment		6,565	5,983	6,127	20,679	15,747	15,747	16,053	16,107	15,926
Transport Assets		18,628	25,701	27,464	26,533	28,677	28,677	30,135	33,032	31,480
Land		46,342	46,342	46,320	46,342	46,320	46,320	46,320	46,320	46,320
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	501,159	549,087	613,531	681,428	676,460	676,460	743,370	792,088	848,575
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		52,317	57,548	52,448	67,832	65,691	65,691	70,954	75,268	78,314
Depreciation	7	26,584	30,870	25,326	30,174	26,723	26,723	29,637	31,265	32,470
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	25,733	26,678	27,122	37,658	38,968	38,968	41,317	44,003	45,844
Roads Infrastructure		852	830	990	1,870	2,700	2,700	1,905	1,987	2,046
Storm water Infrastructure		193	310	235	705	756	756	744	791	822
Electrical Infrastructure		1,952	2,489	2,750	3,669	4,230	4,230	4,127	4,363	4,529
Water Supply Infrastructure		624	847	797	1,750	1,750	1,750	1,831	1,914	1,962
Sanitation Infrastructure		672	561	356	1,554	1,554	1,554	1,624	1,696	1,738
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	18	8	8	19	20	21

Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	4,293	5,037	5,127	9,566	10,998	10,998	10,250	10,771	11,118
Community Facilities	7,818	7,384	9,444	11,475	11,526	11,526	12,891	13,988	14,770
Sport and Recreation Facilities	2,996	3,008	2,560	4,268	3,460	3,460	3,898	4,230	4,441
Community Assets	10,814	10,391	12,004	15,743	14,986	14,986	16,789	18,218	19,211
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	5,619	5,893	4,870	7,196	6,805	6,805	7,378	7,811	8,131
Housing	38	87	143	54	39	39	100	105	108
Other Assets	5,657	5,981	5,013	7,250	6,844	6,844	7,478	7,916	8,239
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	318	1,100	259	295	641	641	1,644	1,717	1,760
Furniture and Office Equipment	48	24	1	33	28	28	31	31	32
Machinery and Equipment	1,355	1,073	1,768	1,347	1,699	1,699	1,509	1,574	1,613
Transport Assets	3,247	3,073	2,950	3,424	3,772	3,772	3,616	3,776	3,870
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	52,317	57,548	52,448	67,832	65,691	65,691	70,954	75,268	78,314
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>	57.9%	48.5%	29.2%	56.9%	59.2%	59.2%	57.8%	62.6%	55.1%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>	115.1%	117.4%	121.6%	142.6%	198.5%	198.5%	188.3%	160.2%	151.0%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property</i>	5.2%	4.9%	4.4%	5.5%	5.8%	5.8%	5.6%	5.6%	5.4%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE and Investment Property</i>	11.3%	11.5%	9.5%	11.9%	13.7%	13.7%	13.1%	11.9%	11.2%

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		9,515	9,611	9,661	9,861	-	-	10,403	10,611	10,824
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		9,515	9,611	9,661	9,861	-	-	10,403	10,611	10,824
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	9,515	9,611	9,661	9,861	-	-	10,403	10,611	10,824
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		7,753	7,908	8,140	8,476	-	-	8,476	8,730	8,992
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2,100	2,100	2,100	2,100	-	-	2,100	2,100	2,100
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		9,853	10,008	10,240	10,576	-	-	10,576	10,830	11,092
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	9,853	10,008	10,240	10,576	-	-	10,576	10,830	11,092
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		10,665	10,765	10,885	10,885	-	-	10,955	11,055	11,155
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		10,665	10,765	10,885	10,885	-	-	10,955	11,055	11,155
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	10,665	10,765	10,885	10,885	-	-	10,955	11,055	11,155
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		10,163	10,366	10,747	10,800	-	-	11,286	11,737	12,206
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		10,163	10,366	10,747	10,800	-	-	11,286	11,737	12,206
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	10,163	10,366	10,747	10,800	-	-	11,286	11,737	12,206
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		2,211	2,391	2,507	2,914	3,013	3,013	3,629	3,961	4,325
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		3,574	3,890	3,904	4,192	4,686	4,686	5,127	5,596	6,105
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		1,401	1,571	1,821	-	2,086	2,086	2,539	2,886	3,158
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		5,261	6,495	7,571	9,114	9,612	9,612	10,962	11,971	13,082
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided	8	12,447	14,348	15,804	16,220	19,397	19,397	22,257	24,414	26,670
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		4,540	3,990	2,721	6,194	3,209	3,209	4,966	5,562	6,189
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	4,540	3,990	2,721	6,194	3,209	3,209	4,966	5,562	6,189

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Exchange Revenue	6										
Total Property Rates		88,950	99,268	110,122	124,674	121,101	121,101	121,101	132,092	143,929	155,311
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		4,540	3,990	2,721	6,194	3,209	3,209	3,209	4,966	5,562	6,189
Net Property Rates		84,411	95,278	107,400	118,480	117,892	117,892	117,892	127,126	138,367	149,122
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - Electricity	6										
Total Service charges - Electricity		146,046	136,729	148,440	155,913	183,175	183,175	183,175	214,136	236,265	250,874
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		1,401	1,571	1,821	–	2,086	2,086	2,086	2,539	2,886	3,158
Net Service charges - Electricity		144,645	135,158	146,619	155,913	181,089	181,089	181,089	211,597	233,379	247,716
Service charges - Water	6										
Total Service charges - Water		38,232	42,397	47,036	48,019	51,713	51,713	51,713	53,806	58,144	62,169
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		2,211	2,391	2,507	2,914	3,013	3,013	3,013	3,629	3,961	4,325
Net Service charges - Water		36,020	40,006	44,529	45,105	48,700	48,700	48,700	50,177	54,183	57,844
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		19,440	21,692	21,115	22,751	23,306	23,306	23,306	24,889	27,064	29,425
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		3,574	3,890	3,904	4,192	4,686	4,686	4,686	5,127	5,596	6,105
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		15,866	17,801	17,211	18,559	18,620	18,620	18,620	19,762	21,468	23,320
Service charges - Waste Management	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		31,911	39,522	44,531	55,076	54,609	54,609	54,609	58,285	64,190	70,763
Total landfill revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		5,261	6,495	7,571	9,114	9,612	9,612	9,612	10,962	11,971	13,082
Net Service charges - Waste Management		26,650	33,027	36,960	45,962	44,997	44,997	44,997	47,323	52,219	57,681
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	101,560	104,564	113,962	136,703	132,898	132,898	132,898	150,952	163,470	173,501
Pension and UIF Contributions		15,780	16,564	17,908	21,950	20,894	20,894	20,894	24,151	26,042	27,644
Medical Aid Contributions		6,331	6,603	7,228	9,114	8,474	8,474	8,474	9,896	10,674	11,330
Overtime		6,556	7,160	8,319	6,325	8,216	8,216	8,216	6,829	7,379	7,833
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		5,731	6,034	6,107	6,909	6,834	6,834	6,834	7,561	8,693	9,228
Cellphone Allowance		56	47	59	94	72	72	72	78	19	20
Housing Allowances		704	720	738	972	754	754	754	820	895	950
Other benefits and allowances		5,721	6,966	7,524	7,326	8,802	8,802	8,802	7,229	7,854	8,337
Payments in lieu of leave		238	1,255	1,690	2,211	2,211	2,211	2,211	2,386	2,579	2,738
Long service awards		581	605	615	685	615	615	615	709	799	848
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	1,690	1,652	1,539	1,731	1,746	1,746	1,746	1,959	2,019	2,143
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		405	468	376	381	414	414	414	270	291	309
Acting and post related allowance		813	874	977	1,068	1,095	1,095	1,095	1,225	1,275	1,353
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total	5	146,167	153,510	167,042	195,469	193,024	193,024	193,024	214,065	231,989	246,234
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	1	146,167	153,510	167,042	195,469	193,024	193,024	193,024	214,065	231,989	246,234
Depreciation and amortisation											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		26,584	30,870	25,326	30,174	26,723	26,723	26,723	29,637	31,265	32,470
Lease amortisation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	26,584	30,870	25,326	30,174	26,723	26,723	26,723	29,637	31,265	32,470
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases		118,995	118,609	144,988	145,913	172,693	172,693	172,693	188,520	198,625	210,920
Total bulk purchases	1	118,995	118,609	144,988	145,913	172,693	172,693	172,693	188,520	198,625	210,920
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		6,736	10,390	10,169	8,841	9,635	9,635	9,635	10,744	11,020	11,296
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	1	6,736	10,390	10,169	8,841	9,635	9,635	9,635	10,744	11,020	11,296

Contracted Services										
Accounting and Auditing	3,083	3,271	3,031	2,075	2,815	2,815	2,815	3,187	2,568	2,632
Administrative and Support Staff	-	-	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Alien Vegetation Control	350	-	85	39	-	-	-	-	-	-
Architectural	16	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	450	-
Audio-visual Services	-	21	-	24	92	92	92	25	26	27
Audit Committee	64	81	171	153	113	113	113	135	141	145
Building	-	-	-	25,139	85,300	85,300	85,300	9,077	3,260	32,595
Burial Services	108	96	144	50	138	138	138	152	159	163
Business and Financial Management	124	47	54	228	210	210	210	220	230	236
Catering Services	203	216	196	293	303	303	303	246	233	239
Cleaning Services	5	-	10	1	1	1	1	56	58	59
Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	348	349	321	350	329	329	329	250	261	268
Collection	81	(54)	89	200	200	200	200	230	240	246
Commissions and Committees	28	44	57	82	82	82	82	86	90	92
Communication	682	567	768	278	375	375	375	161	168	172
Drivers Licence Cards	342	351	347	363	363	363	363	380	397	407
Ecological	59	245	953	500	500	500	500	564	589	604
Electrical	-	-	67	3,500	2,599	2,599	2,599	-	-	-
Engineering	687	174	562	1,450	5,071	5,071	5,071	2,743	2,866	2,938
Event Promoters	27	20	398	504	589	589	589	554	578	592
Fire Protection	27	99	453	222	195	195	195	182	190	195
Forensic Investigators	-	275	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Geoinformatic Services	-	120	233	60	80	80	80	500	523	536
Graphic Designers	4	5	2	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Human Resources	461	345	188	276	311	311	311	200	209	214
Hygiene Services	2	19	13	20	21	21	21	21	22	23
Inspection Fees	5	9	13	20	10	10	10	21	22	23
Interior Décor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issue of Summons	-	-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Laboratory Services	368	382	381	637	557	557	557	550	575	589
Land and Quantity Surveyors	380	-	421	1,273	1,524	1,524	1,524	2,534	261	268
Landscaping	-	76	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Advice and Litigation	374	412	273	753	617	617	617	402	420	431
Litter Picking and Street Cleaning	-	49	71	200	30	30	30	60	63	65
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	1,013	949	558	880	1,009	1,009	1,009	1,360	1,421	1,457
Maintenance of Equipment	4,983	5,218	5,344	5,999	7,579	7,579	7,579	6,469	6,755	6,924
Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	5	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Management of Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Examinations	14	15	18	36	40	40	40	38	40	41
Medical Services	-	-	-	20	6	6	6	21	22	23
Meter Management	-	199	477	-	320	320	320	-	-	-
Occupational Health and Safety	-	-	-	17	17	17	17	18	19	19
Organisational	1,585	1,268	3,743	2,500	3,137	3,137	3,137	1,762	1,841	1,887
Pest Control and Fumigation	20	9	16	71	53	53	53	88	90	92
Photographer	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plants, Flowers and Other Decorations	101	42	31	52	98	98	98	114	118	121
Prepaid Electricity Vendors	289	215	342	200	200	200	200	-	-	-
Printing Services	-	261	84	150	150	150	150	157	164	168
Project Management	1,705	998	1,764	-	575	575	575	-	-	-
Qualification Verification	-	1	5	50	35	35	35	30	31	32
Refuse Removal	10,472	10,946	10,654	9,500	13,845	13,845	13,845	13,500	14,107	14,460
Removal of Hazardous Waste	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removal of Structures and Illegal Signs	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Research and Advisory	780	312	51	615	890	890	890	562	586	601
Researcher	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Safeguard and Security	530	400	516	1,147	1,229	1,229	1,229	1,107	1,155	1,184
Security Services	1,252	1,390	641	802	1,407	1,407	1,407	911	952	976
Sports and Recreation	-	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
System Support	13	13	13	19	19	19	19	20	21	22
Town Planner	-	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traffic Fines Management	2,114	2,645	3,914	1,982	4,002	4,002	4,002	4,100	4,285	4,392
Transport Services	-	-	-	20	20	20	20	21	22	23
Valuer and Assessors	120	856	413	330	300	300	300	281	293	300
Veterinary Services	64	64	87	120	120	120	120	126	132	135
Total contracted services	32,908	33,043	38,176	63,208	137,483	137,483	137,483	53,229	46,662	76,621
Operational Costs										
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing	1,179	1,452	946	1,143	1,051	1,051	1,051	1,136	1,184	1,214
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	884	609	446	854	926	926	926	874	907	930
Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees	802	874	921	1,066	1,066	1,066	1,066	1,115	1,165	1,194
Bursaries (Employees)	230	211	168	273	220	220	220	200	209	214
Commission	2,087	2,125	2,475	2,340	2,320	2,320	2,320	2,655	2,775	2,844
Communication	2,848	2,920	3,079	3,956	3,336	3,336	3,336	3,469	3,625	3,716
Courier and Delivery Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deeds	9	111	82	15	43	43	43	26	27	28
Entertainment	51	49	70	85	89	89	89	89	92	94
External Audit Fees	3,127	3,433	3,524	3,850	3,872	3,872	3,872	4,100	4,285	4,392
External Computer Service	1,242	2,124	2,070	2,924	2,940	2,940	2,940	4,750	4,991	5,116
Full Time Union Representative	128	136	135	139	139	139	139	145	152	156
Hire Charges	443	652	853	1,210	1,391	1,391	1,391	2,452	2,562	2,626
Insurance Underwriting	2,556	2,793	2,656	2,982	2,486	2,486	2,486	2,189	2,281	2,338
Land Alienation Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Learnerships and Internships	192	198	494	400	508	508	508	455	476	488
Leases	325	240	240	313	368	368	368	377	394	404
Licences	327	350	446	503	506	506	506	532	553	567
Printing, Publications and Books	590	480	316	444	346	346	346	280	290	297
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	1,431	1,607	1,754	1,971	1,957	1,957	1,957	2,340	2,442	2,503
Registration Fees	184	672	764	357	1,106	1,106	1,106	891	492	504
Rehabilitation of Landfill Sites	-	-	88	2,182	2,182	2,182	2,182	2,282	2,385	2,445

Rehabilitation of Landfill Sites (movement in provision)		-	-	-	(2,182)	(2,182)	(2,182)	(2,182)	(2,282)	(2,385)	(2,445)
Remuneration to Ward Committees		146	158	169	350	345	345	345	200	-	-
Resettlement Cost		40	74	47	79	22	22	22	60	63	65
Municipal Services		2,239	2,690	3,256	7,978	8,978	8,978	8,978	9,646	10,079	10,331
Servitudes and Land Surveys		26	139	52	50	50	50	50	52	54	55
Signage		250	319	339	280	326	326	326	310	322	330
Skills Development Fund Levy		1,185	1,242	1,338	1,316	1,464	1,464	1,464	1,415	1,477	1,514
Travel Agency and Visa's		0	-	5	43	24	24	24	45	47	48
Travel and Subsistence		766	1,293	2,218	1,760	2,144	2,144	2,144	2,326	2,417	2,478
Uniform and Protective Clothing		1,076	1,148	503	1,044	1,087	1,087	1,087	1,029	1,076	1,103
Vehicle Tracking		233	272	251	315	313	313	313	334	350	359
Wet Fuel		5,757	8,297	8,005	7,896	6,681	6,681	6,681	6,527	6,819	6,990
Workmen's Compensation Fund		630	818	862	1,027	1,055	1,055	1,055	1,100	1,150	1,179
Total Operational Costs	1	30,982	37,484	38,573	46,963	47,159	47,159	47,159	51,118	52,756	54,076
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs		12,071	12,109	13,608	16,738	16,424	16,424	16,424	18,348	20,022	21,253
Inventory Consumed		4,690	4,321	5,009	9,831	9,630	9,630	9,630	10,064	10,511	10,784
Contracted Services		6,788	7,252	6,576	7,740	9,396	9,396	9,396	8,460	8,834	9,055
Operational Costs		2,185	2,995	1,928	3,349	3,517	3,517	3,517	4,445	4,636	4,752
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	25,733	26,678	27,122	37,658	38,968	38,968	38,968	41,317	44,003	45,844
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		6,100	7,855	8,185	10,200	10,200	10,200	10,200	11,200	11,704	11,997
Inventory Consumed - Other		9,261	8,638	10,244	15,531	17,168	17,168	17,168	17,151	17,909	18,367
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		15,362	16,493	18,429	25,731	27,368	27,368	27,368	28,351	29,613	30,363

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	Vote 2 - Finance	Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Vote 4 - Technical Services	Vote 5 - Technical Services (Continued)	Vote 6 - Community Services	Vote 7 - Community Services (Continued)	Total
R thousand	1								
Revenue									
Exchange Revenue									
Service charges - Electricity		–	–	–	211,597	–	–	–	211,597
Service charges - Water		–	–	–	–	50,177	–	–	50,177
Service charges - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	19,762	–	–	19,762
Service charges - Waste Management		–	–	–	47,323	–	–	–	47,323
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		–	541	281	1,702	12	967	6,517	10,020
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	5,180	–	5,180
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned from Receivables (Exchange)		–	–	–	3,547	3,835	–	–	7,382
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		–	24,450	–	–	–	–	–	24,450
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets		59	–	–	1,552	–	365	10	1,986
Licence and permits		–	–	11	–	–	10	–	21
Special rating levies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		5	290	641	581	113	80	5	1,715
Non-Exchange Revenue									
Property rates		–	127,126	–	–	–	–	–	127,126
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	774	–	56	6	21,976	–	22,812
Licences or permits		–	–	–	–	–	10	–	10
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		50,839	1,800	–	19,582	8,819	20,069	–	101,109
Interest earned from Receivables (Non-Exchange)		–	4,298	–	–	–	–	–	4,298
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue (Non-Exchange)		–	–	–	7,679	3,947	–	–	11,626
Gains on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Gains		–	–	3,064	–	–	–	–	3,064
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributio		50,903	159,279	3,997	293,619	86,671	48,657	6,532	649,658
Expenditure									
Employee related costs		13,215	29,374	26,726	72,188	14,725	50,175	7,662	214,065
Remuneration of councillors		8,012	–	–	–	–	–	–	8,012
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	–	–	188,520	–	–	–	188,520
Inventory consumed		628	197	506	8,333	15,757	1,524	1,406	28,351
Debt impairment		–	14,203	–	8,177	7,626	15,488	–	45,494
Depreciation and amortisation		99	813	1,882	13,145	9,748	2,494	1,456	29,637
Interest		–	432	6,354	18,248	4,760	1,050	31	30,875
Contracted services		2,077	5,300	1,758	19,072	4,138	19,013	1,872	53,229
Transfers and subsidies		10,744	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,744
Irrecoverable debts written off		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational costs		6,521	9,248	9,729	11,151	7,644	4,627	2,198	51,118
Losses on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Losses		–	–	3,064	–	5	–	–	3,069
Total Expenditure		41,297	59,566	50,018	338,835	64,403	94,371	14,625	663,115
Surplus/(Deficit)		9,607	99,713	(46,021)	(45,216)	22,268	(45,714)	(8,093)	(13,456)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		800	–	–	22,927	435	2,850	–	27,012
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		10,407	99,713	(46,021)	(22,289)	22,703	(42,864)	(8,093)	13,556

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions											
Electricity		15,804	13,965	15,626	13,456	16,169	16,169	16,169	16,804	17,504	18,247
Water		13,105	17,073	21,838	23,695	27,049	27,049	27,049	32,418	38,216	44,405
Waste		14,434	19,817	26,624	30,124	34,454	34,454	34,454	42,688	51,774	61,810
Waste Water		8,382	11,382	14,475	15,562	16,709	16,709	16,709	19,081	21,657	24,455
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		20,800	21,559	24,379	32,265	31,452	31,452	31,452	38,915	46,714	54,904
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		72,525	83,796	102,942	115,102	125,833	125,833	125,833	149,906	175,865	203,822
Less: Impairment for debt		(28,893)	(38,808)	(53,339)	(70,988)	(76,450)	(76,450)	(76,450)	(100,775)	(126,907)	(154,970)
Impairment for Electricity		(1,508)	(1,604)	(1,948)	(3,813)	(2,426)	(2,426)	(2,426)	(2,984)	(3,601)	(4,254)
Impairment for Water		(6,246)	(8,591)	(12,127)	(13,562)	(16,447)	(16,447)	(16,447)	(20,898)	(25,705)	(30,836)
Impairment for Waste		(8,350)	(11,978)	(17,175)	(20,630)	(23,880)	(23,880)	(23,880)	(30,931)	(38,712)	(47,306)
Impairment for Waste Water		(4,948)	(7,218)	(9,795)	(11,404)	(12,349)	(12,349)	(12,349)	(15,060)	(18,005)	(21,205)
Impairment for other trade receivalbes from exchange transactions		(7,841)	(9,417)	(12,293)	(21,580)	(21,347)	(21,347)	(21,347)	(30,901)	(40,884)	(51,368)
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		43,633	44,988	49,603	44,113	49,383	49,383	49,383	49,130	48,958	48,852
Receivables from non-exchange transactions											
Property rates		40,274	42,939	47,628	45,749	53,051	53,051	53,051	58,899	65,264	72,123
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(12,032)	(12,168)	(15,229)	(11,593)	(19,540)	(19,540)	(19,540)	(24,189)	(29,249)	(34,702)
Net Property rates		28,242	30,771	32,399	34,156	33,511	33,511	33,511	34,710	36,015	37,422
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		44,474	43,316	38,953	81,894	55,079	55,079	55,079	71,682	88,793	106,428
Impairment for other receivalbes from non-exchange transactions		(27,159)	(28,812)	(29,076)	(67,289)	(45,121)	(45,121)	(45,121)	(61,641)	(78,665)	(96,210)
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		17,315	14,504	9,877	14,605	9,958	9,958	9,958	10,042	10,128	10,218
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		45,557	45,276	42,276	48,761	43,470	43,470	43,470	44,752	46,143	47,640
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		152	159	178	173	202	202	202	197	192	187
System Input Volume		6,107	7,874	8,209	10,200	10,200	10,200	10,200	11,200	11,704	11,997
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		6,107	7,874	8,209	10,200	10,200	10,200	10,200	11,200	11,704	11,997
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	6	(6,100)	(7,855)	(8,185)	(10,200)	(10,200)	(10,200)	(10,200)	(11,200)	(11,704)	(11,997)
Billed Authorised Consumption		(6,100)	(7,855)	(8,185)	(10,200)	(10,200)	(10,200)	(10,200)	(11,200)	(11,704)	(11,997)
Billed Metered Consumption		(6,100)	(7,855)	(8,185)	(10,200)	(10,200)	(10,200)	(10,200)	(11,200)	(11,704)	(11,997)
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		(6,100)	(7,855)	(8,185)	(10,200)	(10,200)	(10,200)	(10,200)	(11,200)	(11,704)	(11,997)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		159	178	202	168	197	197	197	192	187	182
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		932	796	888	891	1,540	1,540	1,540	1,540	1,540	1,540
Acquisitions		8,943	8,319	10,537	13,911	16,604	16,604	16,604	16,152	16,868	17,300
Issues	7	(9,079)	(8,227)	(9,885)	(13,911)	(16,604)	(16,604)	(16,604)	(16,152)	(16,868)	(17,300)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		796	888	1,540	891	1,540	1,540	1,540	1,540	1,540	1,540
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		182	414	356	1,620	564	564	564	999	1,041	1,067

Issues	7	(182)	(411)	(359)	(1,620)	(564)	(564)	(564)	(999)	(1,041)	(1,067)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		955	1,069	1,742	1,059	1,737	1,737	1,737	1,732	1,727	1,722
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		712,594	787,039	874,601	973,169	963,610	963,610	963,610	1,060,157	1,140,140	1,229,097
Leases recognised as PPE	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		233,005	259,162	282,363	315,941	308,441	308,441	308,441	337,442	368,166	400,196
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	479,589	527,877	592,238	657,228	655,169	655,169	655,169	722,715	771,974	828,901
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		9,657	11,907	14,434	13,464	18,180	18,180	18,180	19,469	21,654	21,982
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		9,657	11,907	14,434	13,464	18,180	18,180	18,180	19,469	21,654	21,982
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	5	33,167	39,829	53,027	39,818	53,027	53,027	53,027	53,027	53,027	53,027
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		30	57	73	57	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Grants		4,563	3,660	4,141	-	10,000	10,000	10,000	-	-	-
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		124	158	193	158	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
VAT		497	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	2	38,381	43,705	57,434	40,034	63,027	63,027	63,027	53,027	53,027	53,027
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Borrowing	4	65,834	93,557	108,955	126,600	111,811	111,811	111,811	127,491	136,537	149,555
Other financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		65,834	93,557	108,955	126,600	111,811	111,811	111,811	127,491	136,537	149,555
Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payables and Accruals - General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Debt Relief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		34,949	33,759	36,932	42,835	41,511	41,511	41,511	46,655	52,135	57,880
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		101,212	115,323	105,200	137,464	114,608	114,608	114,608	124,857	136,022	148,185
Long-Service Awards		6,572	6,370	6,414	6,768	6,536	6,536	6,536	7,029	7,857	8,758
Total Provisions non-current		142,733	155,452	148,546	187,067	162,655	162,655	162,655	178,541	196,014	214,823
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance		407,244	430,538	446,167	486,328	492,356	492,356	492,356	512,029	525,584	540,427
GRAP adjustments		(2,292)	(4,188)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		404,952	426,351	446,167	486,328	492,356	492,356	492,356	512,029	525,584	540,427
Surplus/(Deficit)		29,846	27,027	57,769	15,662	19,673	19,673	19,673	13,556	14,843	30,994
Transfers to/from Reserves		(4,259)	(7,210)	(11,580)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		0	(0)	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	430,538	446,167	492,356	501,989	512,029	512,029	512,029	525,584	540,427	571,421
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		261	261	261	261	261	261	261	261	261	261
Capital replacement		35,108	42,318	53,898	42,318	53,898	53,898	53,898	53,898	53,898	53,898
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	35,368	42,579	54,159	42,579	54,159	54,159	54,159	54,159	54,159	54,159
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	465,907	488,746	546,514	544,568	566,187	566,187	566,187	579,743	594,586	625,580

5.1: To promote healthy lifestyles through the provision of sport, recreational and other facilities and opportunities.	SG5: Empowering people through innovation.	S5O1		-	-	13,569	14,868	14,893	14,893	15,592	16,144	17,314
5.2: Promote continued partnerships for youth development.	SG5: Empowering people through innovation.	S5O2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3: Promote a safe environment for all who live in Bergrivier Municipal Area.	SG5: Empowering people through innovation.	S5O3		-	-	29,758	30,164	27,120	27,120	28,604	28,986	29,985
5.4: Develop a Master Plan for "Smart Cities" in Bergrivier Municipal Area.	SG5: Empowering people through innovation.	S5O4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1: To budget strategically	SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance	S1O1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2: Grow and diversify our revenue and ensure value for money-services	SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance	S1O2		5,126	5,717	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3: To create an efficient, effective, economic and accountable administration	SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance	S1O3		141,514	172,068	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4: Client focussed service delivery	SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance	S1O4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5: To provide a transparent, ethical and corruption free municipality	SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance	S1O5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6: To communicate effectively with the public	SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance	S1O6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1: To develop and provide sustainable bulk and community infrastructure in support of the spacial development framework	SG2: Sustainable service delivery	S2O1		260,665	266,613	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1: To improve the regulatory environment for ease of doing business	SG3: Facilitate an enabling environment for economic growth to alleviate poverty	S3O1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2: To facilitate an environment for the creation of jobs and small businesses	SG3: Facilitate an enabling environment for economic growth to alleviate poverty	S3O2		396	644	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3: To improve local mobility in the towns of the municipality	SG3: Facilitate an enabling environment for economic growth to alleviate poverty	S3O3		2,225	1,803	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4: To alleviate poverty	SG3: Facilitate an enabling environment for economic growth to alleviate poverty	S3O4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1: To promote healthy life styles through the provision of sport and other facilities and opportunities	SG4: Promote a safe, healthy, educated and integrated community	S4O1		418	607	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2: To promote a safe environment for all who live in and visit Bergrivier	SG4: Promote a safe, healthy, educated and integrated community	S4O2		23,982	28,455	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3: To create innovative partnerships with sector departments for improved education outcomes and opportunities for youth development	SG4: Promote a safe, healthy, educated and integrated community	S4O3		8,387	7,698	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1: To develop, manage and regulate the built environment	SG5: A sustainable, inclusive and integrated living environment	S5O1		4,019	3,602	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2: To conserve and manage the natural environment and mitigate the impacts of climate change on municipal functions	SG5: A sustainable, inclusive and integrated living environment	S5O2		270	356	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	447,002	487,562	577,174	607,078	716,107	716,107	676,670	710,401	791,755

5.1: To promote healthy lifestyles through the provision of sport, recreational and other facilities and opportunities.	SG5: Empowering people through innovation.	S501		–	–	34,973	41,331	41,766	41,766	45,787	48,902	51,215
5.2: Promote continued partnerships for youth development.	SG5: Empowering people through innovation.	S502		–	–	100	360	330	330	264	276	283
5.3: Promote a safe environment for all who live in Bergrivier Municipal Area.	SG5: Empowering people through innovation.	S503		–	–	46,437	52,136	50,808	50,808	53,095	56,258	58,735
5.4: Develop a Master Plan for "Smart Cities" in Bergrivier Municipal Area.	SG5: Empowering people through innovation.	S504		–	–	6,575	7,160	7,304	7,304	9,103	9,723	9,924
1.1: To budget strategically	SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance	S101		11,902	13,805	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.2: Grow and diversify our revenue and ensure value for money-services	SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance	S102		7,800	7,548	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.3: To create an efficient, effective, economic and accountable administration	SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance	S103		64,894	79,069	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.4: Client focussed service delivery	SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance	S104		4	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.5: To provide a transparent, ethical and corruption free municipality	SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance	S105		1,114	1,204	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.6: To communicate effectively with the public	SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance	S106		43	48	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.1: To develop and provide sustainable bulk and community infrastructure in support of the spacial development framework	SG2: Sustainable service delivery	S201		214,517	231,160	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.1: To improve the regulatory environment for ease of doing business	SG3: Facilitate an enabling environment for economic growth to alleviate poverty	S301		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.2: To facilitate an environment for the creation of jobs and small businesses	SG3: Facilitate an enabling environment for economic growth to alleviate poverty	S302		3,716	3,984	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.3: To improve local mobility in the towns of the municipality	SG3: Facilitate an enabling environment for economic growth to alleviate poverty	S303		29,622	32,972	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.4: To alleviate poverty	SG3: Facilitate an enabling environment for economic growth to alleviate poverty	S304		1,757	1,858	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.1: To promote healthy life styles through the provision of sport and other facilities and opportunities	SG4: Promote a safe, healthy, educated and integrated community	S401		16,014	15,772	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.2: To promote a safe environment for all who live in and visit Bergrivier	SG4: Promote a safe, healthy, educated and integrated community	S402		44,032	49,174	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.3: To create innovative partnerships with sector departments for improved education outcomes and opportunities for youth development	SG4: Promote a safe, healthy, educated and integrated community	S403		7,716	8,215	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.1: To develop, manage and regulate the built environment	SG5: A sustainable, inclusive and integrated living environment	S501		8,857	10,108	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.2: To conserve and manage the natural environment and mitigate the impacts of climate change on municipal functions	SG5: A sustainable, inclusive and integrated living environment	S502		5,169	5,614	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure		1		417,156	460,535	519,406	591,416	696,434	696,434	663,115	695,558	760,760

5.1: To promote healthy lifestyles through the provision of sport, recreational and other facilities and opportunities.	SG5: Empowering people through innovation.	G501		–	–	3,064	5,220	2,853	2,853	7,935	2,913	952
5.2: Promote continued partnerships for youth development.	SG5: Empowering people through innovation.	G502		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.3: Promote a safe environment for all who live in Bergrivier Municipal Area.	SG5: Empowering people through innovation.	G503		–	–	3,940	1,175	1,779	1,779	2,330	660	10
5.4: Develop a Master Plan for "Smart Cities" in Bergrivier Municipal Area.	SG5: Empowering people through innovation.	G504		–	–	1,555	990	1,139	1,139	3,410	720	740
1.1: To budget strategically	SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance	G101		9,845	1,055	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.2: Grow and diversify our revenue and ensure value for money-services	SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance	G102		2,523	1,455	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.3: To create an efficient, effective, economic and accountable administration	SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance	G103		–	590	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.4: Client focussed service delivery	SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance	G104		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.5: To provide a transparent, ethical and corruption free municipality	SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance	G105		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.6: To communicate effectively with the public	SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance	G106		–	173	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.1: To develop and provide sustainable bulk and community infrastructure in support of the spacial development framework	SG2: Sustainable service delivery	G201		32,928	60,054	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.1: To improve the regulatory environment for ease of doing business	SG3: Facilitate an enabling environment for economic growth to alleviate poverty	G301		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.2: To facilitate an environment for the creation of jobs and small businesses	SG3: Facilitate an enabling environment for economic growth to alleviate poverty	G302		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.3: To improve local mobility in the towns of the municipality	SG3: Facilitate an enabling environment for economic growth to alleviate poverty	G303		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.4: To alleviate poverty	SG3: Facilitate an enabling environment for economic growth to alleviate poverty	G304		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.1: To promote healthy life styles through the provision of sport and other facilities and opportunities	SG4: Promote a safe, healthy, educated and integrated community	G401		5,779	8,174	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.2: To promote a safe environment for all who live in and visit Bergrivier	SG4: Promote a safe, healthy, educated and integrated community	G402		648	840	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.3: To create innovative partnerships with sector departments for improved education outcomes and opportunities for youth development	SG4: Promote a safe, healthy, educated and integrated community	G403		433	295	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.1: To develop, manage and regulate the built environment	SG5: A sustainable, inclusive and integrated living environment	G501		637	2,078	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.2: To conserve and manage the natural environment and mitigate the impacts of climate change on municipal functions	SG5: A sustainable, inclusive and integrated living environment	G502		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	52,794	74,714	105,539	75,594	89,652	89,652	96,547	79,983	88,957

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Function 1 - Municipal Managers Office									
Sub-function 1 -Municipal Managers Office									
Quarterly leadership development initiatives									
Sub-function 2 - Strategic Services	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Client Services Survey									
Sub-function 3 - Internal Audit									
Approved Risk Based Audit Plan									
Vote 2 -Finance	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Function 1 -Director Finance									
Sub-function 1 - Revenue									
Improve debtor management and revenue									
Sub-function 2 - Expenditure	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
2015									
Sub-function 3 - Budget and Treasury									
month									
Vote 3 -Corporate Services	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Function 1 - Director Corporate Services									
Sub-function 1 - Administration									
standardisation by 30 March 2015									
Sub-function 2 - Human Resources	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%
management in approved format									
Sub-function 3 -Planning and Development									
Compile Zoning Scheme By-law									
Vote 4 -Technical Services	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%
Function 2 - Director Technical Services									
Sub-function 1 -Water									
Restrict annual water losses to 10%									
Sub-function 2 - Electricity	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Restrict annual electricity losses to 10%									
Sub-function 3 - Roads									
grant by 31 March 2016									
Sub-function 4 - Waste management	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%
approved dumping sites through the recycling									
Sub-function 5 - Project management									
Expenditure on MIG Funding									
Vote 5 -Community Services	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Function 2 - Director Community Services									
Sub-function 1 -Traffic Services									
Collect 95% of budgeted income by 30 June 2019									
Sub-function 2 - Fire Fighting	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Fire Safety compliance inspections									
Sub-function 3 - Housing									
updating applications received within 14 calendar days									
Sub-function 4 - Libraries	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
terms of the approved business plan [(Actual amount									
Sub-function 5 - Community Facilities									
Spend 95% of the Capital budget by 30 June 2019									
	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
And so on for the rest of the Votes									

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator		Basis of calculation	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
<u>Borrowing Management</u>												
Credit Rating												
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	6.2%	6.8%	7.5%	7.7%	6.1%	6.1%	6.1%	7.3%	7.6%	7.5%	
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	6.1%	6.8%	7.5%	7.8%	6.3%	6.3%	6.3%	7.4%	7.7%	7.4%	
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	86.2%	190.0%	164.9%	84.6%	88.9%	88.9%	88.9%	97.3%	96.5%	111.1%	
<u>Safety of Capital</u>												
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
<u>Liquidity</u>												
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	3.4	3.2	2.8	3.2	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.2	
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	3.4	3.2	2.8	3.2	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.2	
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	2.7	2.6	2.3	2.5	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.8	1.7	1.7	
<u>Revenue Management</u>												
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	128.1%	132.9%	135.5%	139.4%	132.1%	132.1%	132.1%	131.0%	130.7%	
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		128.1%	132.9%	135.5%	139.4%	132.1%	132.1%	132.1%	131.0%	130.7%	130.9%	
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	15.1%	13.9%	12.0%	12.3%	9.5%	9.5%	9.5%	10.1%	9.7%	8.9%	
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old											
<u>Creditors Management</u>												
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))											
Creditors to Cash and Investments		23.1%	22.8%	27.3%	25.5%	29.8%	29.8%	29.8%	35.8%	37.0%	35.2%	
<u>Other Indicators</u>												
	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical											
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	11,682	12,850	12,850								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	10.85%	12.00%	12.00%								
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase											
	Water treatment works											
	Natural sources											
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)											
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	375000	380000	380000								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	13.00%	12.0%	12.0%								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	34.2%	33.0%	32.0%	33.5%	28.6%	28.6%	28.6%	33.0%	33.5%	32.0%	
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	35.8%	34.5%	33.4%	34.8%	29.7%	29.7%	32.9%	34.2%	34.7%	33.2%	
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	6.0%	5.7%	5.2%	6.5%	5.8%	5.8%	6.1%	6.4%	6.4%	6.0%	
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	10.4%	11.4%	10.0%	10.7%	8.1%	8.1%	8.1%	9.3%	9.4%	8.8%	
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>												
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	17.1	13.7	13.7	14.4	16.7	16.7	14.7	12.7	12.3	13.6	
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	19.6%	19.4%	17.2%	17.8%	14.9%	14.9%	14.9%	13.7%	12.9%	12.4%	
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	3.8	4.2	3.8	3.1	3.5	3.8	3.6	2.7	–	(134.1)	

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics											
Population					72	74	74	74	74	74	
Females aged 5 - 14					5	5	5	5	5	5	
Males aged 5 - 14					5	5	5	5	5	5	
Females aged 15 - 34					11	11	11	11	11	11	
Males aged 15 - 34					11	11	11	11	11	11	
Unemployment					2	2	2	2	2	2	
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12										
No income					1,793	1,793	1,793	1,793	1,793	1,793	
R1 - R1 600					286	286	286	286	286	286	
R1 601 - R3 200											
R3 201 - R6 400											
R6 401 - R12 800					362	362	362	362	362	362	
R12 801 - R25 600					2,613	2,613	2,613	2,613	2,613	2,613	
R25 601 - R51 200					4,272	4,272	4,272	4,272	4,272	4,272	
R52 201 - R102 400					4,158	4,158	4,158	4,158	4,158	4,158	
R102 401 - R204 800					2,670	2,670	2,670	2,670	2,670	2,670	
R204 801 - R409 600					1,736	1,736	1,736	1,736	1,736	1,736	
R409 601 - R819 200					858	858	858	858	858	858	
> R819 200					305	305	305	305	305	305	
Poverty profiles (no. of households)											
< R2 060 per household per month	13				1992.00	1992.00		1992.00	1992.00	1992.00	
Insert description	2										
Household/demographics (000)											
Number of people in municipal area					72	74		74	74	74	
Number of poor people in municipal area					6	6		6	6	6	
Number of households in municipal area					19	18		18	18	18	
Number of poor households in municipal area					2	2		2	2	2	
Definition of poor household (R per month)											
Housing statistics	3										
Formal					10,737	10,737	10,737	10,737	10,737	10,737	
Informal					29	29	29	29	29	29	
Total number of households		-	-	-	10,766	10,766	10,766	10,766	10,766	10,766	
Dwellings provided by municipality	4										
Dwellings provided by province/s											
Dwellings provided by private sector	5										
Total new housing dwellings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic	6										
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						5.3%	4.9%	4.9%	4.6%	4.6%	
Interest rate - borrowing						11.0%	11.0%	11.0%	11.0%	11.0%	
Interest rate - investment						7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	
Remuneration increases					4.9%	5.4%	4.8%	4.8%	4.8%	4.8%	
Consumption growth (electricity)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Consumption growth (water)						1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	
Collection rates	7										
Property tax/service charges					93.5%	93.5%	93.5%	93.5%	93.5%	93.5%	
Rental of facilities & equipment					100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	
Interest - external investments					100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	
Interest - debtors					96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	
Revenue from agency services					100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	

Total municipal services	Ref.		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	
	8 10 9 10		9,515	9,611	9,661	9,861	–	–	10,403	10,611	10,824	
			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			9,515	9,611	9,661	9,861	–	–	10,403	10,611	10,824	
			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
			9,515	9,611	9,661	9,861	–	–	10,403	10,611	10,824	
			7,753	7,908	8,140	8,476	–	–	8,476	8,730	8,992	
			2,100	2,100	2,100	2,100	–	–	2,100	2,100	2,100	
			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
			9,853	10,008	10,240	10,576	–	–	10,576	10,830	11,092	
			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
			9,853	10,008	10,240	10,576	–	–	10,576	10,830	11,092	

[illegible]

[illegible]

WC013 Bergrivier Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	143,588	174,711	194,374	155,916	178,039	178,039	178,039	148,113	143,424	150,475
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	105,842	115,544	111,238	106,759	95,104	95,104	95,104	133,464	130,058	138,436
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	3.8	4.2	3.8	3.1	3.5	3.8	3.6	2.7	-	(134.1)
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	29,846	27,027	57,769	15,662	19,673	19,673	19,673	13,556	14,843	30,994
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(1.6%)	3.8%	2.9%	1.1%	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	4.9%	3.6%	1.2%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	36.7%	34.8%	32.8%	33.6%	34.7%	34.7%	34.7%	92.7%	92.8%	92.9%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	4.8%	9.8%	12.0%	8.4%	10.6%	10.6%	10.6%	10.0%	9.7%	9.5%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	102.9%	93.3%	96.5%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	44.7%	73.5%	58.9%	45.8%	43.4%	43.4%	43.4%	49.3%	49.1%	52.6%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	0.4%	1.8%	1.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.1%	1.3%	1.4%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(27.9%)	(4.8%)	5.1%	(4.8%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	5.2%	4.9%	4.4%	5.5%	5.8%	5.8%	5.6%	5.6%	5.4%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	12.7%	20.5%	14.6%	14.0%	10.3%	10.3%	0.0%	20.5%	32.3%	16.9%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Supporting indicators											
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a	0.0%	4.4%	9.8%	8.9%	7.1%	0.0%	0.0%	10.9%	9.6%	7.2%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a	0.0%	12.9%	12.7%	10.3%	(0.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	7.8%	8.8%	7.8%
% incr Service charges - Electricity	18(1)a	0.0%	(6.6%)	8.5%	6.3%	16.1%	0.0%	0.0%	16.8%	10.3%	6.1%
% incr Service charges - Water	18(1)a	0.0%	11.1%	11.3%	1.3%	8.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.0%	8.0%	6.8%
% incr Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)a	0.0%	12.2%	(3.3%)	7.8%	0.3%	0.0%	0.0%	6.1%	8.6%	8.6%
% incr Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)a	0.0%	23.9%	11.9%	24.4%	(2.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	5.2%	10.3%	10.5%
% incr in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)a	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a	307,592	321,270	352,719	384,019	411,298	411,298	411,298	455,985	499,616	535,683
Service charges		307,592	321,270	352,719	384,019	411,298	411,298	411,298	455,985	499,616	535,683
Property rates		84,411	95,278	107,400	118,480	117,892	117,892	117,892	127,126	138,367	149,122
Service charges - electricity revenue		144,645	135,158	146,619	155,913	181,089	181,089	181,089	211,597	233,379	247,716
Service charges - water revenue		36,020	40,006	44,529	45,105	48,700	48,700	48,700	50,177	54,183	57,844
Service charges - sanitation revenue		15,866	17,801	17,211	18,559	18,620	18,620	18,620	19,762	21,468	23,320
Service charges - refuse removal		26,650	33,027	36,960	45,962	44,997	44,997	44,997	47,323	52,219	57,681
Agency services		4,676	4,871	4,810	5,253	4,933	4,933	4,933	5,180	5,413	5,684
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding		32,756	53,936	50,591	51,871	48,522	48,522	48,522	69,535	62,510	66,492
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a	319,616	335,154	369,918	409,025	425,108	425,108	425,108	470,295	513,357	548,938
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a	870,968	964,447	1,127,770	1,216,730	1,226,300	1,226,300	1,226,300	507,369	552,918	591,021
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		N/A	(1,415)	1,391	1,220	(246)	-	-	1,030	1,219	1,391
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a	88,763	94,920	135,980	134,080	216,055	216,055	216,055	128,121	112,858	152,377
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)	52,794	74,714	105,539	75,594	89,652	89,652	89,652	96,547	79,983	88,957
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)	6,720	15,327	15,383	10,570	9,250	9,250		19,795	25,810	15,009
Supporting benchmarks											
Growth guideline maximum		6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline		4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY											
DoRA capital grants total MFY											
Provincial operating grants											
Provincial capital grants											
District Municipality grants											
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants									-	-	-
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)											
DoRA operating											
List operating grants											
									-	-	-
DoRA capital											
List capital grants											

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Current Year 2024/25												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		1,157	124	4	10,967	1,463	4	72	119			
No. of sectional title property values		1	-	-	286							
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		20										
No. of supplementary valuations		2										
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		80,000,000										
No. of valuation roll amendments												
No. of objections by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised	5											
No. of successful objections	5											
No. of successful objections > 10%												
Estimated no. of properties not valued		1										
Years since last valuation (select)		5										
Frequency of valuation (select)		Market										
Method of valuation used (select)		Land & Impr.										
Base of valuation (select)		0										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0										
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		0										
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		0										
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?												
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2											
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
Rating:												
Average rate	3	0.010549	0.010549	0.009590	0.009590	0.002110	0.009590					
Rate revenue budget (R '000)												
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)												
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4											
Special rating areas (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)					2,358							
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		3,836										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)												
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)												

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

[illegible]

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Property rates <i>(rate in the Rand)</i>	1								
Residential properties			0.0105	0.0114	0.0090	0.0096	0.0101	0.0107	0.0114
Residential properties - vacant land									
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used			0.0021	0.0024	0.0021	0.0021	0.0024	0.0118	0.0125
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties			0.0115	0.0125	0.0099	0.0105	0.0111	0.0118	0.0125
Business and commercial properties			0.0115	0.0125	0.0099	0.0105	0.0111	0.0118	0.0125
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties									
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Property rates by usage									
Business and commercial properties									
Industrial properties									
Mining properties									
Residential properties									
Agricultural properties									
Public benefit organisations									
Public service purpose properties									
Public service infrastructure properties									
Vacant land									
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)									
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates <i>(Rands)</i>									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			60%	60%	1	60%	100%	100%	100%
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			0%	0%	-	0%	0%	0%	0%
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			85%	79%	1	76%	75%	75%	75%
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixd fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>			57.08	62.12	66.47	71.04	90.00	95.40	101.12
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>				78.38	83.86	89.65	94.58	100.25	106.25
Water usage - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>									
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 2 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 3 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 4 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 5 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 6 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixd fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>				180.88	194	206.90	218.28	231.37	245.00
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>				145.60	156	166.55	175.71	186.25	197.42
Waste water - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 4 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in structure)							
Other	2								

Electricity tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixd fee (<i>Rands/month</i>)								
Service point - vacant land (<i>Rands/month</i>)								
FBE	(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter	(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid	(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (<i>c/kwh</i>)								
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(<i>c/kwh</i>)								
Meter - IBT Block 1 (<i>c/kwh</i>)	(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (<i>c/kwh</i>)	(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 3 (<i>c/kwh</i>)	(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 4 (<i>c/kwh</i>)	(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 5 (<i>c/kwh</i>)	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (<i>c/kwh</i>)	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (<i>c/kwh</i>)	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (<i>c/kwh</i>)	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (<i>c/kwh</i>)	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (<i>c/kwh</i>)	(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2							
Waste management tariffs								
Domestic								
Street cleaning charge								
Basic charge/fixd fee			278.02	333.62	400.35	422.37	447.71	475.00
80l bin - once a week								
250l bin - once a week								

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

[illegible]

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26 % incr.	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		597.26	648.01	511.92	547.43	547.43	547.43	5.5%	577.68	603.68	633.86
Electricity: Basic levy		266.14	286.90	329.21	365.10	365.10	365.10	22.1%	445.60	465.65	488.94
Electricity: Consumption		1,826.62	1,969.07	2,259.01	2,505.78	2,505.78	2,505.78	22.1%	3,058.32	3,195.94	3,355.74
Water: Basic levy		57.08	62.12	66.47	71.04	71.04	71.04	26.7%	90.00	94.05	98.75
Water: Consumption		532.47	577.73	618.24	660.89	660.89	660.89	2.6%	677.94	708.45	743.87
Sanitation		164.48	180.88	193.54	206.90	206.90	206.90	5.5%	218.28	228.10	239.50
Refuse removal		222.63	278.02	333.62	400.35	400.35	400.35	5.5%	422.37	441.37	463.44
Other		–									
sub-total		3,666.69	4,002.73	4,312.01	4,757.49	4,757.49	4,757.49	15.4%	5,490.18	5,737.24	6,024.10
VAT on Services		454.67	493.98	570.01	631.51	631.51	631.51		736.88	770.03	808.54
Total large household bill:		4,121.36	4,496.71	4,882.02	5,389.00	5,389.00	5,389.00	15.6%	6,227.06	6,507.28	6,832.64
% increase/-decrease		–	9.1%	8.6%	10.4%	–	–	49.8%	15.6%	4.5%	5.0%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		422.88	458.81	362.46	387.60	387.60	387.60	5.5%	409.02	427.42	448.79
Electricity: Basic levy		266.14	286.90	329.21	365.10	365.10	365.10	22.1%	445.60	465.65	488.94
Electricity: Consumption		821.81	885.89	1,016.29	1,127.40	1,127.40	1,127.40	22.1%	1,376.01	1,437.93	1,509.82
Water: Basic levy		57.08	62.12	66.47	71.04	71.04	71.04	26.7%	90.00	94.05	98.75
Water: Consumption		412.84	447.93	479.35	512.42	512.42	512.42	2.2%	523.53	547.09	574.45
Sanitation		164.48	180.88	193.54	206.90	206.90	206.90	5.5%	218.28	228.10	239.50
Refuse removal		222.63	278.02	333.62	400.35	400.35	400.35	5.5%	422.37	441.37	463.44
Other											
sub-total		2,367.87	2,600.55	2,780.94	3,070.80	3,070.80	3,070.80	13.5%	3,484.80	3,641.62	3,823.70
VAT on Services		286.00	275.18	362.77	402.48	402.48	402.48		461.37	482.13	506.24
Total small household bill:		2,653.87	2,875.73	3,143.71	3,473.29	3,473.29	3,473.29	13.6%	3,946.17	4,123.74	4,329.93
% increase/-decrease			8.4%	9.3% 0.11	10.5% 0.13	– -1.00	– -	29.9%	13.6%	4.5%	5.0%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		248.50	269.61	212.99	227.76	227.76	227.76	5.5%	240.35	251.17	263.72
Electricity: Basic levy		–									
Electricity: Consumption		449.43	484.50	600.45	517.86	517.86	517.86	55.5%	805.32	841.56	883.64
Water: Basic levy		–									
Water: Consumption		247.37	268.40	287.24	307.06	307.06	307.06	4.0%	319.34	333.71	350.40
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		945.30	1,022.51	1,100.68	1,052.68	1,052.68	1,052.68	29.7%	1,365.01	1,426.44	1,497.76
VAT on Services		109.25	125.80	133.15	123.74	123.74	123.74	#NAME?	168.70	176.29	185.11
Total small household bill:		1,054.55	1,148.31	1,233.84	1,176.42	1,176.42	1,176.42	30.4% (752.7%)	1,533.71	1,602.73	1,682.87
% increase/-decrease			8.9%	7.4%	(4.7%)	–	–		30.4%	4.5%	5.0%

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		120,778	113,296	188,274	190,000	190,000	190,000	195,000	200,000	210,000
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	120,778	113,296	188,274	190,000	190,000	190,000	195,000	200,000	210,000
Consolidated total:		120,778	113,296	188,274	190,000	190,000	190,000	195,000	200,000	210,000

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1										
<u>Parent municipality</u>											
ABSA		call	yes	variable			13,258	58	(13,316)	–	(0)
Nedbank		Fixed	yes	fixed	9.72%	2024-10-08	83,643	2,109	(85,752)	–	(0)
ABSA		Fixed	yes	fixed	9.75%	2025-01-14	71,346	3,702	(75,049)	–	(0)
Nedbank		call	yes	variable	8.15%		20,027	3,675	(186,000)	292,000	129,702
Nedbank			yes	fixed	8.89%	2025-07-13	–	3,314	–	100,000	103,314
											–
											–
Municipality sub-total							188,274		(360,117)	392,000	233,016
<u>Entities</u>											
											–
											–
											–
											–
											–
											–
Entities sub-total							–		–	–	–
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1						188,274		(360,117)	392,000	233,016

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		65,834	93,557	108,955	126,600	111,811	111,811	127,491	136,537	149,555
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	65,834	93,557	108,955	126,600	111,811	111,811	127,491	136,537	149,555
Total Borrowing	1	65,834	93,557	108,955	126,600	111,811	111,811	127,491	136,537	149,555

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	6,554	3,825	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	6,554	3,825	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	6,554	3,825	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		58,055	63,914	71,644	75,441	75,441	75,441	80,880	83,080	87,448
Local Government Equitable Share		50,990	57,506	63,544	68,086	68,086	68,086	73,095	77,558	81,046
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		2,879	2,786	2,729	2,834	2,834	2,834	2,941	3,133	3,244
Expanded Public Works Programme		2,075	1,662	2,712	1,436	1,436	1,436	1,700	–	–
Financial Management Grant		1,550	1,550	1,550	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,800	2,000	2,100
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal)		130	–	–	80	80	80	1,343	389	1,059
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		431	411	1,109	1,304	1,304	1,304	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		10,546	9,683	8,712	34,916	99,023	99,023	20,229	12,306	42,463
Libraries		8,134	6,981	7,185	8,364	8,365	8,365	8,708	8,951	9,761
Department of Human Settlements		80	257	247	26,412	88,163	88,163	11,361	3,260	32,595
Maintenance of Roads		110	121	140	140	970	970	95	95	107
Financial Management Support Grant		600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Capacity Building Grant		422	2,325	1,140	–	1,525	1,525	–	–	–
Public Employment Support Grant		1,200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Thusong Service Centres Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Water Resilience Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	65	–	–
District Municipality:		–	237	130	–	–	–	–	–	–
Joint Distict and Metro Approach Grant		–	237	130	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		409	289	110	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heist op den Berg		409	289	110	–	–	–	–	–	–
–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	69,011	74,124	80,597	110,357	174,464	174,464	101,109	95,386	129,911
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		19,290	15,971	20,099	22,693	32,669	32,669	22,927	17,472	22,466
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		12,255	13,231	12,708	13,464	13,440	13,440	13,971	14,880	15,408
Financial Management Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal)		870	–	–	534	534	534	8,957	2,592	7,057
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		6,165	2,739	7,391	8,696	18,696	18,696	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		600	4,011	34,824	1,030	15,270	15,270	4,085	–	–
Regional Socio - Economic Project		–	120	1,100	1,000	1,000	1,000	800	–	–
Libraries		300	22	155	30	29	29	–	–	–
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant		–	–	926	–	–	–	550	–	–
Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities		300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Human Settlements		–	269	32,643	–	14,241	14,241	2,300	–	–
Loadshedding Emergency Relief Grant		–	3,600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Water Resilience Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	435	–	–
District Municipality:		–	1,583	870	–	–	–	–	–	–
Joint Distict and Metro Approach Grant		–	1,583	870	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		354	412	222	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heist op den Berg		354	412	222	–	–	–	–	–	–
–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	20,243	21,977	56,015	23,723	47,939	47,939	27,012	17,472	22,466
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		89,254	96,101	136,612	134,080	222,403	222,403	128,121	112,858	152,377

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		58,310	64,011	71,322	75,441	75,763	75,763	80,880	83,080	87,448
Local Government Equitable Share		50,990	57,506	63,544	68,086	68,086	68,086	73,095	77,558	81,046
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		2,879	2,882	2,408	2,834	3,156	3,156	2,941	3,133	3,244
Expanded Public Works Programme		2,075	1,662	2,712	1,436	1,436	1,436	1,700	–	–
Financial Management Grant		1,550	1,550	1,550	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,800	2,000	2,100
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal)		130	–	–	80	80	80	1,343	389	1,059
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		686	411	1,109	1,304	1,304	1,304	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		9,972	9,995	9,046	34,916	99,086	99,086	20,229	12,306	42,463
Libraries		7,800	7,316	7,185	8,364	8,365	8,365	8,708	8,951	9,761
Department of Human Settlements		380	40	400	26,412	88,227	88,227	11,361	3,260	32,595
Maintenance of Roads		110	121	140	140	970	970	95	95	107
Financial Management Support Grant		600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Capacity Building Grant		327	2,073	1,321	–	1,525	1,525	–	–	–
Public Employment Support Grant		755	445	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Thusong Service Centres Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Water Resilience Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	65	–	–
District Municipality:		–	34	326	–	8	8	–	–	–
Joint Distict and Metro Approach Grant		–	34	326	–	8	8	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		443	103	228	–	68	68	–	–	–
Heist op den Berg		443	103	228	–	68	68	–	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		68,725	74,143	80,922	110,357	174,925	174,925	101,109	95,386	129,911
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		19,324	16,611	17,929	22,693	24,839	24,839	22,927	17,472	22,466
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		13,884	13,872	10,538	13,464	15,609	15,609	13,971	14,880	15,408
Financial Management Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal)		870	–	–	534	534	534	8,957	2,592	7,057
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		4,571	2,739	7,391	8,696	8,696	8,696	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		480	3,404	34,834	1,030	16,141	16,141	4,085	–	–
Regional Socio - Economic Project		–	120	229	1,000	1,871	1,871	800	–	–
Libraries		480	295	155	30	29	29	–	–	–
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant		–	–	926	–	–	–	550	–	–
Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Human Settlements		–	269	32,643	–	14,241	14,241	2,300	–	–
Loadshedding Emergency Relief Grant		–	2,719	881	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Water Resilience Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	435	–	–
District Municipality:		–	230	2,172	–	50	50	–	–	–
Joint Distict and Metro Approach Grant		–	230	2,172	–	50	50	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		234	533	122	–	100	100	–	–	–
Heist op den Berg		234	533	122	–	100	100	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		20,038	20,777	55,058	23,723	41,130	41,130	27,012	17,472	22,466
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		88,763	94,920	135,980	134,080	216,055	216,055	128,121	112,858	152,377

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		988	96	–	–	322	322	–	–	–
Repayment of grants		(637)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		58,055	63,914	71,644	75,441	75,441	75,441	80,880	83,080	87,448
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		58,310	64,011	71,322	75,441	75,763	75,763	80,880	83,080	87,448
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		96	–	322	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		394	968	657	–	268	268	–	–	–
Repayment of grants		–	–	(55)	–	(205)	(205)	–	–	–
Current year receipts		10,546	9,683	8,712	34,916	99,023	99,023	20,229	12,306	42,463
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		9,972	9,995	9,046	34,916	99,086	99,086	20,229	12,306	42,463
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		968	657	268	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	203	–	8	8	–	–	–
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	237	130	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	34	326	–	8	8	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	203	8	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		33	–	185	–	68	68	–	–	–
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		409	289	110	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		443	103	228	–	68	68	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	185	68	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		68,725	74,143	80,922	110,357	174,925	174,925	101,109	95,386	129,911
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	1,064	1,045	666	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		6,594	2,307	–	–	2,169	2,169	10,000	–	–
Repayment of grants		(4,252)	(1,666)	–	–	–	–	(10,000)	–	–
Current year receipts		19,290	15,971	20,099	22,693	32,669	32,669	22,927	17,472	22,466
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		19,324	16,611	17,929	22,693	24,839	24,839	22,927	17,472	22,466
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		2,307	–	2,169	–	10,000	10,000	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		495	573	881	–	871	871	–	–	–
Repayment of grants		(41)	(300)	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		600	4,011	34,824	1,030	15,270	15,270	4,085	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		480	3,404	34,834	1,030	16,141	16,141	4,085	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		573	881	871	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	1,353	–	50	50	–	–	–
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	1,583	870	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	230	2,172	–	50	50	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	1,353	50	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	120	–	–	100	100	–	–	–
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		354	412	222	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		234	533	122	–	100	100	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		120	–	100	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		20,038	20,777	55,058	23,723	41,130	41,130	27,012	17,472	22,466
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	3,001	2,234	3,191	–	10,000	10,000	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		88,763	94,920	135,980	134,080	216,055	216,055	128,121	112,858	152,377
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		4,065	3,279	3,857	–	10,000	10,000	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities	1										
Insert description											
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms	2										
Insert description											
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State	3										
Insert description											
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Verlorenvlei Art Festival		-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
POMA		1,457	1,518	1,660	1,733	1,733	1,733	1,733	1,700	1,776	1,820
Toerisme: Organisasie BR		2,203	2,371	2,588	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,200	2,299	2,356
Museums: PB & PV		558	580	491	500	849	849	849	740	773	792
Museums: VD		27	28	30	31	31	31	31	32	33	34
Sportforum		400	409	471	477	495	495	495	600	627	643
Boland Rugby		-	200	100	100	100	100	100	190	199	204
SPCA		200	208	101	200	200	200	200	220	230	236
St Helena Bay Water Quality Trust		49	51	53	57	57	57	57	-	-	-
Velddrif Animal Welfare		31	32	36	35	68	68	68	70	73	75
Piketberg Animal Welfare		-	-	-	33	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bergrivier Canoe Marathon		60	63	67	72	72	72	72	76	79	81
Estuary Rangers		567	800	676	700	700	700	700	733	766	785
Bursaries (non-employees)		288	261	452	300	353	353	353	300	313	321
Boland Cricket		50	-	100	100	100	100	100	150	157	161
Redelinghuys Neighbourhood Watch		250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Trust		-	-	-	60	60	60	60	100	105	108
Institute for Community Advancement		-	-	-	50	50	50	50	100	105	108
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		6,140	6,771	6,824	6,453	6,867	6,867	6,867	7,210	7,535	7,723
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
External Bursaries		307	441	182	-	200	200	200	-	-	-
Social Relief - Covid 19 Feeding of Homeless		162	95	85	48	68	68	68	70	73	75
Social Relief - Indigent Dwelling Restoration		127	152	152	200	200	200	200	200	209	214
Ward Committee Projects		-	930	738	1,050	1,098	1,098	1,098	1,050	1,099	1,127
Social Projects (Slap En Trap)		-	-	31	45	47	47	47	70	73	75
Social Projects (Virtual Talent Competition)		-	-	-	85	-	-	-	89	93	95
Social Projects (Bergrivier Sports Tournament)		-	-	188	40	100	100	100	312	326	334
Social Projects (Bergrivier Golden Games)		-	-	73	1	1	1	1	80	84	86
Social Projects (Praise And Worship)		-	-	102	1	1	1	1	26	27	28
Social Projects (Light Festivals)		-	-	188	200	192	192	192	241	252	258
Social Projects (Christmas Meals For Less Fortunate)		-	-	106	185	179	179	179	184	192	197
Social Projects (Year End)		-	-	20	30	30	30	30	30	31	32
Social Projects (Christmas Toys For Less Fortunate Children)		-	-	29	30	30	30	30	30	31	32
Social Projects (Party Packets For The Children Of Bergrivier)		-	-	35	30	30	30	30	45	47	48
Social Projects (Stationery For The Less Fortunate Children Of Bergrivier)		-	-	14	30	30	30				

Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Insert description	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
Insert description	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	6,736	10,390	10,169	8,841	9,635	9,635	9,635	10,744	11,020	11,296

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages	1	5,536	5,547	5,982	6,236	6,322	6,322	6,533	7,036	7,469
Pension and UIF Contributions		175	119	131	133	180	180	193	209	222
Medical Aid Contributions		13	11	–	–	51	51	19	21	22
Motor Vehicle Allowance		547	496	572	596	586	586	613	661	702
Cellphone Allowance		529	618	643	652	616	616	654	705	748
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Councillors		6,801	6,791	7,328	7,618	7,755	7,755	8,012	8,632	9,163
% increase	4		(0.1%)	7.9%	4.0%	1.8%	–	3.3%	7.7%	6.1%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	5,375	4,731	4,438	4,482	5,711	5,711	6,303	6,790	7,208
Pension and UIF Contributions		756	705	822	994	858	858	907	982	1,042
Medical Aid Contributions		112	134	115	222	224	224	237	257	273
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	939	759	672	721	678	678	720	776	824
Cellphone Allowance	3	5	17	22	32	32	32	34	19	20
Housing Allowances	3	174	150	150	158	156	156	166	179	190
Other benefits and allowances	3	37	52	54	53	60	60	64	75	80
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		111	155	164	195	200	200	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		28	8	46	58	84	84	87	67	71
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		7,535	6,710	6,482	6,915	8,003	8,003	8,518	9,145	9,707
% increase	4		(10.9%)	(3.4%)	6.7%	15.7%	–	6.4%	7.4%	6.2%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		96,186	99,833	109,524	132,221	127,187	127,187	144,649	156,680	166,293
Pension and UIF Contributions		15,024	15,859	17,086	20,956	20,036	20,036	23,244	25,060	26,601
Medical Aid Contributions		6,219	6,468	7,113	8,892	8,250	8,250	9,659	10,417	11,058
Overtime		6,556	7,160	8,319	6,325	8,216	8,216	6,829	7,379	7,833
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	4,792	5,275	5,435	6,188	6,156	6,156	6,841	7,917	8,404
Cellphone Allowance	3	52	30	37	62	40	40	44	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	530	570	588	814	598	598	654	716	760
Other benefits and allowances	3	5,684	6,914	7,470	7,273	8,742	8,742	7,165	7,779	8,257
Payments in lieu of leave		238	1,255	1,690	2,211	2,211	2,211	2,386	2,579	2,738
Long service awards		581	605	615	685	615	615	709	799	848
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	1,690	1,652	1,539	1,731	1,746	1,746	1,959	2,019	2,143
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		294	313	213	186	214	214	270	291	309
Acting and post related allowance		786	866	930	1,010	1,011	1,011	1,138	1,208	1,282
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		138,632	146,800	160,560	188,554	185,022	185,022	205,547	222,844	236,526
% increase	4		5.9%	9.4%	17.4%	(1.9%)	–	11.1%	8.4%	6.1%
Total Parent Municipality		152,968	160,301	174,370	203,087	200,779	200,779	222,077	240,621	255,397
			4.8%	8.8%	16.5%	(1.1%)	–	10.6%	8.4%	6.1%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		152,968	160,301	174,370	203,087	200,779	200,779	222,077	240,621	255,397
% increase	4		4.8%	8.8%	16.5%	(1.1%)	–	10.6%	8.4%	6.1%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	146,167	153,510	167,042	195,469	193,024	193,024	214,065	231,989	246,234

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
<u>Councillors</u>	3							
Speaker	4		824,000	–	51,000			875,000
Chief Whip			–	–	–			–
Executive Mayor			620,000	93,000	369,000			1,082,000
Deputy Executive Mayor			618,000	–	257,000			875,000
Executive Committee			1,530,000	–	101,000			1,631,000
Total for all other councillors			2,941,000	119,000	489,000			3,549,000
Total Councillors	8	–	6,533,000	212,000	1,267,000			8,012,000
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1,543,000	397,000	82,000	–		2,022,000
Chief Finance Officer			1,435,000	72,000	43,000	–		1,550,000
Corporate Services Director			1,049,000	231,000	625,000	–		1,905,000
Technical Director			1,246,000	248,000	14,000	–		1,508,000
Community Services Director			1,030,000	196,000	307,000	–		1,533,000
								–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	–	6,303,000	1,144,000	1,071,000	–		8,518,000
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	–	12,836,000	1,356,000	2,338,000	–		16,530,000

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2023/24			Current Year 2024/25			Budget Year 2025/26		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			13	13	–	13	13	–	13	13	–
Board Members of municipal entities		4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal employees											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers		5									
Other Managers		3	5	4	1	5	4	1	5	4	1
Professionals		7	11	11	–	11	11	–	11	11	–
			35	35	–	35	34	–	35	35	–
Finance			1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Spatial/town planning			3	3	–	3	3	–	3	3	–
Information Technology			1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Roads			3	3	–	4	4	–	4	4	–
Electricity			3	3	–	2	2	–	2	2	–
Water			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other			24	24	–	24	23	–	24	24	–
Technicians			43	42	1	47	39	1	50	49	1
Finance			6	6	–	6	6	–	6	6	–
Spatial/town planning			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information Technology			3	3	–	3	3	–	4	4	–
Roads			8	8	–	8	7	–	8	8	–
Electricity			5	5	–	11	5	–	13	13	–
Water			7	7	–	6	6	–	6	6	–
Sanitation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse			4	4	–	5	5	–	5	5	–
Other			10	9	1	8	7	1	8	7	1
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			107	104	3	116	93	5	121	114	7
Service and sales workers			16	16	–	17	16	–	18	18	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Craft and related trades			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant and Machine Operators			35	35	–	37	35	–	38	38	–
Elementary Occupations			196	196	–	199	186	–	207	207	–
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		9	461	456	5	480	431	7	498	489	9
% increase						4.1%	(5.5%)	40.0%	3.8%	13.5%	28.6%
Total municipal employees headcount		6, 10	446	441	5	467	418	7	485	476	9
Finance personnel headcount		8, 10	50	50	–	54	48	–	55	55	–
Human Resources personnel headcount		8, 10	8	8	–	8	8	–	8	8	–

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand																
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		18,368	22,169	16,774	11,807	17,779	17,376	15,942	17,055	19,085	17,821	13,221	24,201	211,597	233,379	247,716
Service charges - Water		2,523	2,504	2,563	2,664	3,417	2,584	4,769	3,748	4,288	3,435	3,646	14,036	50,177	54,183	57,844
Service charges - Waste Water Management		1,572	1,584	1,712	1,616	1,643	1,603	1,746	1,659	1,560	1,652	1,642	1,772	19,762	21,468	23,320
Service charges - Waste Management		4,185	4,178	4,226	4,264	4,345	4,329	4,413	4,050	4,010	3,973	3,985	1,365	47,323	52,219	57,681
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		790	1,096	687	655	848	1,345	913	818	885	626	738	619	10,020	10,471	10,997
Agency services		278	385	–	772	866	305	349	359	286	265	229	1,084	5,180	5,413	5,684
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned from Receivables (Exchange)		525	535	556	572	586	616	613	640	672	680	691	696	7,382	7,713	8,100
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		1,757	2,377	1,966	2,047	1,903	1,926	1,960	2,011	2,079	2,068	2,292	2,064	24,450	27,143	30,159
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets		134	80	163	2,081	79	74	59	177	66	69	13	(1,009)	1,986	2,075	2,179
Licence and permits		0	0	0	0	0	–	4	4	0	0	0	11	21	21	23
Special rating levies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		38	90	15	85	76	57	32	86	22	181	36	998	1,715	1,792	1,881
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		20,502	9,554	9,532	9,492	9,658	9,835	9,775	9,773	9,788	9,773	9,940	9,504	127,126	138,367	149,122
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		0	23	23	5	9,163	16	2	(9)	46	0	8	13,535	22,812	23,521	24,200
Licences or permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	3	–	3	0	10	10	11
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		29,082	3,244	2,117	2,208	887	26,570	2,056	1,964	18,863	2,107	2,175	9,835	101,109	95,386	129,911
Interest earned from Receivables (Non-Exchange)		389	441	330	320	282	381	369	339	374	338	353	382	4,298	4,492	4,717
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue (Non-Exchange)		639	628	626	611	646	709	681	1,002	985	1,008	983	3,107	11,626	12,074	12,542
Gains on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,064	3,064	3,202	3,202
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri		80,783	48,889	41,291	39,199	52,179	67,725	43,683	43,680	63,013	43,996	39,956	85,266	649,658	692,929	769,289
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		15,213	16,431	16,494	15,849	25,630	16,508	16,571	16,742	16,723	17,288	17,248	23,368	214,065	231,989	246,234
Remuneration of councillors		578	605	980	627	627	627	627	627	752	655	655	655	8,012	8,632	9,163
Bulk purchases - electricity		15,710	15,710	15,710	15,710	15,710	15,710	15,710	15,710	15,710	15,710	15,710	15,710	188,520	198,625	210,920
Inventory consumed		328	2,608	2,196	1,584	3,402	3,521	1,758	1,857	2,516	2,788	3,385	2,407	28,351	29,613	30,363
Debt impairment		3,027	3,027	3,027	3,027	3,027	3,027	3,027	3,302	3,302	3,302	3,302	11,099	45,494	48,216	51,061
Depreciation and amortisation		2,579	2,579	2,579	2,579	2,579	2,579	2,579	3,092	3,092	3,092	3,092	(780)	29,637	31,265	32,470
Interest		1,471	1,471	1,471	1,471	1,471	7,052	1,679	7,606	1,318	1,318	1,318	3,231	30,875	33,573	35,349
Contracted services		1,425	3,579	3,690	4,339	5,680	1,841	4,319	3,252	3,056	3,726	5,959	12,364	53,229	46,662	76,621

Transfers and subsidies		710	473	2,526	218	1,845	452	539	953	538	541	1,152	799	10,744	11,020	11,296
Irrecoverable debts written off		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational costs		2,705	4,441	2,915	3,605	2,858	4,582	4,547	2,960	2,371	4,328	3,928	11,881	51,118	52,756	54,076
Losses on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,069	3,069	3,207	3,207
Total Expenditure		43,744	50,923	51,586	49,006	62,827	55,898	51,355	56,100	49,378	52,747	55,748	83,803	663,115	695,558	760,760
Surplus/(Deficit)		37,038	(2,034)	(10,296)	(9,808)	(10,648)	11,827	(7,672)	(12,420)	13,635	(8,751)	(15,792)	1,464	(13,456)	(2,630)	8,529
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		36	2,917	2,105	1,336	36	1,912	72	76	36	609	155	17,723	27,012	17,472	22,466
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		37,075	883	(8,191)	(8,472)	(10,612)	13,740	(7,600)	(12,344)	13,671	(8,142)	(15,637)	19,186	13,556	14,843	30,994
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		37,075	883	(8,191)	(8,472)	(10,612)	13,740	(7,600)	(12,344)	13,671	(8,142)	(15,637)	19,186	13,556	14,843	30,994
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		37,075	883	(8,191)	(8,472)	(10,612)	13,740	(7,600)	(12,344)	13,671	(8,142)	(15,637)	19,186	13,556	14,843	30,994
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	37,075	883	(8,191)	(8,472)	(10,612)	13,740	(7,600)	(12,344)	13,671	(8,142)	(15,637)	19,186	13,556	14,843	30,994

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		28,197	1	–	–	–	22,556	–	–	16,917	–	–	(15,968)	51,703	53,211	54,449
Vote 2 - Finance		22,696	12,540	11,933	12,038	11,913	12,469	12,234	12,250	12,347	12,346	12,937	13,577	159,279	173,691	187,831
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		25	7	13	22	22	11	13	37	31	20	43	3,754	3,997	4,177	4,227
Vote 4 - Technical Services		23,353	30,823	24,092	20,628	23,072	25,226	21,553	22,714	24,550	23,695	18,657	58,183	316,546	337,289	364,951
Vote 5 - Technical Services (Continued)		4,732	4,729	4,921	4,928	5,731	4,895	7,205	6,118	6,577	5,822	6,024	25,423	87,106	93,453	100,204
Vote 6 - Community Services		1,256	2,989	1,984	2,543	11,008	3,258	2,104	2,075	2,020	2,376	2,146	17,747	51,507	41,755	72,926
Vote 7 - Community Services (Continued)		559	717	452	375	469	1,221	646	563	607	347	303	273	6,532	6,825	7,167
Total Revenue by Vote		80,819	51,806	43,396	40,534	52,215	69,637	43,755	43,756	63,049	44,605	40,110	102,989	676,670	710,401	791,755
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		4,036	4,370	5,154	2,112	4,319	2,528	2,572	2,915	2,625	4,429	3,338	2,898	41,297	43,350	45,257
Vote 2 - Finance		2,799	4,305	3,825	4,125	4,485	5,100	4,889	4,568	4,027	4,047	4,644	12,753	59,566	63,414	66,784
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		3,279	3,352	3,583	3,460	4,592	3,545	3,691	3,475	3,832	3,540	5,296	8,374	50,018	54,274	55,966
Vote 4 - Technical Services		24,582	26,910	27,001	26,999	33,405	30,891	27,047	23,649	25,504	26,854	27,217	38,777	338,835	356,912	377,383
Vote 5 - Technical Services (Continued)		2,498	4,405	4,132	4,022	4,616	5,896	4,180	6,981	5,544	5,313	6,352	10,464	64,403	69,865	73,548
Vote 6 - Community Services		5,845	6,732	7,020	7,320	9,936	7,081	7,841	13,358	6,756	7,332	7,579	7,570	94,371	91,974	125,384
Vote 7 - Community Services (Continued)		705	850	872	967	1,474	857	1,135	1,153	1,090	1,232	1,323	2,966	14,625	15,769	16,438
Total Expenditure by Vote		43,744	50,923	51,586	49,006	62,827	55,898	51,355	56,100	49,378	52,747	55,748	83,803	663,115	695,558	760,760
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		37,075	883	(8,191)	(8,472)	(10,612)	13,740	(7,600)	(12,344)	13,671	(8,142)	(15,637)	19,186	13,556	14,843	30,994
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	37,075	883	(8,191)	(8,472)	(10,612)	13,740	(7,600)	(12,344)	13,671	(8,142)	(15,637)	19,186	13,556	14,843	30,994

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand																	
Revenue - Functional																	
Governance and administration			50,997	12,591	12,057	14,084	11,957	35,074	12,268	12,395	29,307	12,388	12,910	(582)	215,445	232,402	247,895
Executive and council			28,197	1	—	—	—	22,556	—	—	16,917	—	—	(16,768)	50,903	53,211	54,449
Finance and administration			22,799	12,591	12,057	14,084	11,957	12,518	12,268	12,395	12,390	12,388	12,910	16,186	164,542	179,191	193,446
Internal audit			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community and public safety			1,537	3,321	2,436	2,146	10,611	4,174	2,401	2,279	2,341	2,458	2,219	16,936	52,859	43,167	74,409
Community and social services			96	1,699	819	885	125	2,072	858	826	847	881	918	(166)	9,860	10,155	11,025
Sport and recreation			559	717	452	375	469	1,221	657	574	607	336	412	273	6,652	6,950	7,298
Public safety			0	23	285	5	9,135	—	5	(2)	6	359	9	12,861	22,685	22,801	23,490
Housing			881	881	881	881	881	881	881	881	881	881	881	3,969	13,662	3,261	32,596
Health			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services			413	4,194	2,379	2,669	1,071	3,056	814	836	690	1,054	743	8,700	26,619	25,540	26,564
Planning and development			123	3,650	2,254	1,722	181	2,373	236	275	245	568	423	7,397	19,447	19,826	20,557
Road transport			290	545	124	947	890	683	578	561	446	486	320	1,303	7,172	5,714	6,007
Environmental protection			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services			27,872	31,700	26,524	21,635	28,576	27,333	28,272	28,247	30,710	28,705	24,238	77,935	381,747	409,292	442,887
Energy sources			18,731	22,552	17,134	12,187	18,206	17,822	16,348	17,478	19,514	18,264	13,612	37,446	229,293	244,294	264,241
Water management			2,846	2,827	2,889	2,993	3,757	2,954	5,127	4,120	4,670	3,821	4,034	18,173	58,210	62,214	66,424
Waste water management			1,886	1,903	2,033	1,935	1,974	1,942	2,079	1,998	1,906	2,001	1,990	7,250	28,896	31,239	33,780
Waste management			4,409	4,418	4,469	4,521	4,638	4,615	4,719	4,651	4,620	4,602	4,602	15,066	65,348	71,545	78,442
Other			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue - Functional			80,819	51,806	43,396	40,534	52,215	69,637	43,755	43,756	63,049	44,605	40,110	102,989	676,670	710,401	791,755
Expenditure - Functional																	
Governance and administration			10,103	11,751	12,584	9,607	14,101	13,544	10,536	9,745	10,325	12,148	13,065	25,690	153,199	163,249	170,348
Executive and council			3,414	3,488	4,322	1,566	3,341	1,978	1,812	2,344	2,063	3,886	2,632	1,681	32,528	34,245	35,700
Finance and administration			6,391	7,949	7,744	7,926	10,427	11,348	8,515	7,287	8,126	8,147	10,141	24,005	118,007	126,154	131,639
Internal audit			298	314	518	115	332	217	209	113	136	115	293	4	2,665	2,850	3,008
Community and public safety			6,231	7,249	7,494	7,868	10,848	7,581	8,514	14,091	7,432	8,093	8,432	9,870	103,703	101,586	135,327
Community and social services			1,208	1,233	1,306	1,400	2,390	1,384	1,258	1,552	1,208	1,239	1,408	2,255	17,841	18,970	19,887
Sport and recreation			1,352	1,663	1,849	1,996	3,074	1,915	2,200	2,172	2,091	2,327	2,498	4,615	27,752	29,913	31,287
Public safety			2,607	3,278	3,256	3,390	4,170	3,203	3,981	3,312	3,042	3,486	3,371	6,841	43,939	46,487	48,489
Housing			1,065	1,075	1,082	1,081	1,215	1,079	1,076	7,055	1,090	1,040	1,155	(3,841)	14,171	6,216	35,664
Health			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services			4,418	5,959	5,094	5,119	6,863	5,577	5,174	4,762	5,116	5,330	5,587	8,269	67,268	70,097	73,078
Planning and development			1,708	2,039	1,677	1,570	2,343	1,585	1,672	1,533	1,711	1,592	1,869	3,173	22,472	22,490	23,185
Road transport			2,710	3,920	3,417	3,548	4,520	3,992	3,502	3,229	3,405	3,738	3,718	5,096	44,796	47,607	49,893
Environmental protection			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services			22,992	25,964	26,415	26,412	31,014	29,197	27,130	27,501	26,506	27,176	28,663	39,974	338,945	360,626	382,007
Energy sources			17,624	18,243	18,528	18,343	20,620	20,085	18,671	16,294	17,472	17,498	17,552	18,616	219,547	231,632	246,023
Water management			1,556	3,102	2,833	2,186	2,904	4,744	2,681	5,207	3,754	3,694	3,747	6,292	42,699	46,869	49,194
Waste water management			942	1,302	1,299	1,837	1,711	1,152	1,499	1,774	1,790	1,619	2,605	4,173	21,704	22,996	24,355
Waste management			2,871	3,316	3,755	4,047	5,778	3,216	4,280	4,226	3,489	4,365	4,759	10,893	54,995	59,129	62,436

<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional		43,744	50,923	51,586	49,006	62,827	55,898	51,355	56,100	49,378	52,747	55,748	83,803	663,115	760,760
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		37,075	883	(8,191)	(8,472)	(10,612)	13,740	(7,600)	(12,344)	13,671	(8,142)	(15,637)	19,186	13,556	30,994
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	37,075	883	(8,191)	(8,472)	(10,612)	13,740	(7,600)	(12,344)	13,671	(8,142)	(15,637)	19,186	13,556	30,994

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Technical Services		3,000	1,400	2,700	2,450	2,350	1,525	275	1,250	1,207	-	-	(0)	16,157	29,992	38,107
Vote 5 - Technical Services (Continued)		3,350	2,263	4,772	3,880	5,410	410	2,173	2,610	4,260	3,035	2,680	4,533	39,376	20,346	26,798
Vote 6 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Community Services (Continued)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	6,350	3,663	7,472	6,330	7,760	1,935	2,448	3,860	5,467	3,035	2,680	4,533	55,532	50,338	64,906
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	800	-	-	-	-	-	800	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance		-	20	20	140	240	100	50	120	280	200	-	-	1,170	1,220	720
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	1,100	160	2,150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,410	720	740
Vote 4 - Technical Services		-	-	1,050	900	3,205	755	1,350	2,100	775	25	-	-	10,160	10,575	10,360
Vote 5 - Technical Services (Continued)		-	200	200	-	2,855	2,380	1,125	2,000	4,450	1,050	950	-	15,210	13,557	11,270
Vote 6 - Community Services		-	-	280	-	250	327	-	200	2,009	-	-	-	3,065	1,637	432
Vote 7 - Community Services (Continued)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,100	2,000	3,100	-	7,200	1,936	530
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	220	2,650	1,200	8,700	3,562	3,325	4,420	9,614	3,275	4,050	-	41,015	29,645	24,052
Total Capital Expenditure	2	6,350	3,883	10,122	7,530	16,460	5,497	5,773	8,280	15,080	6,310	6,730	4,533	96,547	79,983	88,957

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		–	20	1,120	300	3,420	1,130	50	120	2,780	200	–	–	9,140	7,787	3,520
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		–	20	1,120	300	3,420	1,130	50	120	2,780	200	–	–	9,140	7,787	3,520
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		–	–	280	–	250	327	–	200	4,109	2,000	3,100	–	10,265	3,573	962
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	67	–	–	1,300	–	–	–	1,367	321	75
Sport and recreation		–	–	80	–	–	150	–	–	2,539	2,000	3,100	–	7,869	2,842	877
Public safety		–	–	200	–	250	110	–	200	270	–	–	–	1,030	410	10
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		–	1,050	1,200	1,200	1,375	850	1,325	1,000	525	25	–	–	8,550	16,765	26,850
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	800	–	–	–	–	–	800	12,000	12,000
Road transport		–	1,050	1,200	1,200	1,375	850	525	1,000	525	25	–	–	7,750	4,765	14,850
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		6,350	2,813	7,522	6,030	11,415	3,190	4,398	6,960	7,667	4,085	3,630	4,533	68,592	51,858	57,626
Energy sources		3,000	150	2,200	1,900	3,950	1,400	1,100	2,350	1,457	–	–	(0)	17,507	21,092	20,057
Water management		50	1,763	2,672	3,120	4,475	1,010	1,198	4,110	5,110	3,685	3,230	4,083	34,506	22,556	20,121
Waste water management		3,300	700	2,300	760	2,790	780	2,100	500	1,100	400	400	450	15,580	6,560	15,947
Waste management		–	200	350	250	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,000	1,650	1,500
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	6,350	3,883	10,122	7,530	16,460	5,497	5,773	8,280	15,080	6,310	6,730	4,533	96,547	79,983	88,957
Funded by:																
National Government		3,000	1,500	3,500	3,500	3,865	1,000	–	2,500	2,957	1,105	–	(0)	22,927	17,472	22,466
Provincial Government		–	–	–	200	2,485	–	800	500	100	–	–	–	4,085	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		3,000	1,500	3,500	3,700	6,350	1,000	800	3,000	3,057	1,105	–	(0)	27,012	17,472	22,466
Borrowing		3,300	1,863	3,672	2,070	3,900	1,610	3,423	3,160	3,810	1,830	2,130	3,533	34,300	30,700	35,000
Internally generated funds		50	520	2,950	1,760	6,210	2,887	1,550	2,120	8,214	3,375	4,600	1,000	35,235	31,810	31,492
Total Capital Funding		6,350	3,883	10,122	7,530	16,460	5,497	5,773	8,280	15,080	6,310	6,730	4,533	96,547	79,983	88,957

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	8,320	12,953	12,944	11,085	9,365	9,341	9,975	9,292	8,527	9,687	10,292	9,497	121,278	132,002	142,262
Service charges - electricity revenue	21,431	21,953	18,688	17,961	13,972	19,425	13,887	17,356	15,777	17,457	15,052	21,934	214,893	236,760	251,212
Service charges - water revenue	3,557	4,136	3,652	4,033	3,779	3,698	4,161	3,911	3,999	4,344	3,970	2,989	46,229	49,861	53,187
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1,699	1,717	1,722	1,662	1,604	1,620	1,449	1,644	1,475	1,665	1,735	1,473	19,464	21,045	22,759
Service charges - refuse revenue	3,492	3,529	3,477	3,573	3,486	3,525	3,466	3,545	3,511	3,536	3,551	3,484	42,175	46,339	50,974
Rental of facilities and equipment	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	1,986	2,075	2,179
Interest earned - external investments	1,467	1,712	1,813	1,715	1,732	2,074	2,008	1,956	2,160	2,436	2,690	2,688	24,450	27,143	30,159
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	253	295	313	296	299	358	346	337	372	420	464	464	4,216	4,406	4,627
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	280	277	535	611	662	654	677	561	548	891	881	746	7,324	7,568	7,768
Licences and permits	0	0	1	2	5	1	7	4	3	4	3	1	31	31	34
Agency services	395	427	433	475	399	754	675	373	387	242	302	317	5,180	5,413	5,684
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	30,663	1,695	1,976	851	851	29,410	851	851	17,414	10,994	851	4,700	101,109	95,386	129,911
Other revenue	283	567	927	1,326	1,209	1,270	799	1,020	1,003	1,314	773	1,244	11,735	12,263	12,878
Cash Receipts by Source	72,005	49,426	46,647	43,755	37,528	72,297	38,467	41,017	55,342	53,156	40,729	49,702	600,071	640,292	713,635
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	312	312	1,913	312	312	312	312	312	312	4,445	312	7,843	17,012	17,472	22,466
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	34,300	34,300	30,700	35,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	406	406	406
VAT Control (receipts)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source	72,351	49,772	48,594	44,101	37,874	72,643	38,813	41,363	55,688	57,635	41,075	91,879	651,789	688,870	771,507
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	15,968	16,315	17,542	16,998	26,633	17,047	17,527	16,632	16,657	17,574	17,481	16,871	213,243	230,967	244,959
Remuneration of councillors	666	670	670	670	670	670	670	647	670	670	670	670	8,012	8,632	9,163
Interest	1,218	1,218	1,218	1,218	1,218	1,218	1,218	1,218	1,218	1,218	1,218	1,218	14,618	15,833	16,447
Bulk purchases - electricity	18,852	16,967	15,082	15,082	14,537	15,156	13,165	15,332	16,510	14,541	16,406	16,890	188,520	198,625	210,920
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	1,170	1,265	1,898	3,206	1,619	2,305	2,169	2,335	2,979	1,161	4,111	4,134	28,351	29,613	30,363
Contracted services	2,046	4,971	4,164	3,939	4,412	4,441	3,509	5,084	4,718	5,856	5,668	4,421	53,229	46,662	76,621
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - other	138	3,178	370	55	1,111	279	131	263	1,886	1,145	2,094	94	10,744	11,020	11,296
Other expenditure	5,593	2,408	3,390	3,332	3,488	5,125	4,776	2,740	3,636	9,913	4,191	2,525	51,118	52,756	54,076
Cash Payments by Type	45,651	46,991	44,334	44,500	53,688	46,241	43,166	44,251	48,273	52,078	51,839	(46,824)	567,836	594,108	653,845

Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	2,136	4,819	4,811	7,894	23,010	3,859	7,858	3,465	8,959	9,205	9,586	10,946	96,547	79,983	88,957
Repayment of borrowing	–	–	3,466	–	–	5,200	–	–	3,466	–	–	5,200	17,332	19,469	21,654
Other Cash Flows/Payments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type	47,786	51,811	52,612	52,394	76,697	55,299	51,023	47,717	60,699	61,283	61,424	(30,679)	681,715	693,559	764,456
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	24,565	(2,038)	(4,018)	(8,293)	(38,823)	17,343	(12,210)	(6,353)	(5,011)	(3,648)	(20,349)	122,558	(29,926)	(4,689)	7,051
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	178,039	202,604	200,566	196,548	188,255	149,432	166,775	154,565	148,212	143,200	139,553	119,203	178,039	148,113	143,424
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	202,604	200,566	196,548	188,255	149,432	166,775	154,565	148,212	143,200	139,553	119,203	241,761	148,113	143,424	150,475

WC013 Bergrivier - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

[illegible]

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
NEDBANK	Yrs		Bankdienste	30 June 2028	rates
Siyanda Business Solutions	Yrs		Accounting Services	30 June 2025	rates
Phoenix Vesta	Yrs		Financial System	30 June 2032	2,330
Mubeko	Yrs		Provision of technical support for Asset Management for a	30 June 2026	rates
TMT Services and Supplies (Pty) Ltd	Yrs		Service Level Agreement	30 Junie 2025	2,403
Ignite Advisory Services	Yrs		Provisioning of a web based electronic management syst	30 June 2026	305
Cab Holdings	Yrs		Service provider for the design, printing, email and distrib	30 June 2026	987
Shamar Trust	Yrs		Slabig Trus (Agrisell) Verhuring van kantoorspasie	30 June 2031	245
Vodacom	Yrs		Addendum to existing lease agreement to extend option p	31 July 2025	746
Payday Software Systems	Yrs		Payday Software Systems Licence Agreement	30 June 2026	287
Department of Environmental Affairs	Yrs		Licence to Section 49(1)(a) of the National Environmental	31 January 2031	rates
Department of Environmental Affairs	Yrs		Licence ito Section 49(1)(a) of National Environmental Ma	30 September 2030	rates
Konica Minolta	Yrs		Supply, Delivery and Installation of Photocopier Machines	30 June 2025	9

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications[illegible]

<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Intangible Assets</u>		382	145	195	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		382	145	195	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		382	145	195	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		1,290	1,333	1,111	650	749	749	2,710	200	200
Computer Equipment		1,290	1,333	1,111	650	749	749	2,710	200	200
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		1,004	2,225	561	336	232	232	127	131	135
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,004	2,225	561	336	232	232	127	131	135
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		1,544	4,953	5,164	10,966	10,758	10,758	1,689	1,476	1,277
Machinery and Equipment		1,544	4,953	5,164	10,966	10,758	10,758	1,689	1,476	1,277
<u>Transport Assets</u>		3,044	9,258	4,618	1,660	4,156	4,156	4,600	6,287	2,000
Transport Assets		3,044	9,258	4,618	1,660	4,156	4,156	4,600	6,287	2,000
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Living resources</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	22,204	38,459	74,737	32,568	36,593	36,593	40,745	29,894	39,912

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		4,545	10,147	5,958	6,670	6,501	6,501	11,015	23,820	13,869
Roads Infrastructure		41	-	-	1,100	1,100	1,100	-	600	-
Roads		41	-	-	1,100	1,100	1,100	-	600	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2,028	960	1,157	4,520	4,351	4,351	2,000	4,650	5,648
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		1,094	282	742	4,000	3,782	3,782	2,000	4,200	1,000
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		934	679	415	520	569	569	-	450	4,648
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		2,476	9,187	4,801	1,050	1,050	1,050	9,015	18,570	8,221
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	34	50	50	50	50	60	60
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		2,476	9,187	4,768	1,000	1,000	1,000	8,965	18,510	8,161
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	326	3,792	5,166	2,640	371	371	7,030	270	-
Community Facilities	140	367	462	90	-	-	30	270	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	22	105	88	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	84	229	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	34	33	374	90	-	-	30	270	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	187	3,425	4,704	2,550	371	371	7,000	-	-
Indoor Facilities	79	159	99	50	71	71	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	108	3,266	4,604	2,500	300	300	7,000	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	631	2,915	-	643	643	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	631	2,915	-	643	643	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	631	2,915	-	643	643	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	258	-	361	650	1,050	1,050	650	750	-
Operational Buildings	258	-	361	650	1,050	1,050	650	750	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	258	-	361	650	1,050	1,050	650	750	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	878	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	878	405	308	340	390	390	700	520	540
Computer Equipment	878	405	308	340	390	390	700	520	540
Furniture and Office Equipment	539	352	356	270	295	295	400	450	600
Furniture and Office Equipment	539	352	356	270	295	295	400	450	600

<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		171	-	319	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		171	-	319	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Transport Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Living resources</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	6,720	15,327	15,383	10,570	9,250	9,250	19,795	25,810	15,009
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		12.7%	20.5%	14.6%	14.0%	10.3%	10.3%	20.5%	32.3%	16.9%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of depreca		25.3%	49.7%	60.7%	35.0%	34.6%	34.6%	66.8%	82.6%	46.2%

WC013 Bergrevier - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description		Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand		1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			4,293	5,037	5,127	9,566	10,998	10,998	10,250	10,771	11,118
	Roads Infrastructure		852	830	990	1,870	2,700	2,700	1,905	1,987	2,046
	Roads		852	830	990	1,870	2,700	2,700	1,905	1,987	2,046
	Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Storm water Infrastructure		193	310	235	705	756	756	744	791	822
	Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Storm water Conveyance		193	310	235	705	756	756	744	791	822
	Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electrical Infrastructure		1,952	2,489	2,750	3,669	4,230	4,230	4,127	4,363	4,529
	Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	LV Networks		1,952	2,489	2,750	3,669	4,230	4,230	4,127	4,363	4,529
	Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Supply Infrastructure		624	847	797	1,750	1,750	1,750	1,831	1,914	1,962
	Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Distribution		624	847	797	1,750	1,750	1,750	1,831	1,914	1,962
	Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sanitation Infrastructure		672	561	356	1,554	1,554	1,554	1,624	1,696	1,738
	Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Reticulation		672	561	356	1,554	1,554	1,554	1,624	1,696	1,738
	Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	18	8	8	19	20	21
	Landfill Sites		-	-	-	18	8	8	19	20	21
	Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Computer Equipment		318	1,100	259	295	641	641	1,644	1,717	1,760
Computer Equipment		318	1,100	259	295	641	641	1,644	1,717	1,760
Furniture and Office Equipment		48	24	1	33	28	28	31	31	32
Furniture and Office Equipment		48	24	1	33	28	28	31	31	32
Machinery and Equipment		1,355	1,073	1,768	1,347	1,699	1,699	1,509	1,574	1,613
Machinery and Equipment		1,355	1,073	1,768	1,347	1,699	1,699	1,509	1,574	1,613
Transport Assets		3,247	3,073	2,950	3,424	3,772	3,772	3,616	3,776	3,870
Transport Assets		3,247	3,073	2,950	3,424	3,772	3,772	3,616	3,776	3,870
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	25,733	26,678	27,122	37,658	38,968	38,968	41,317	44,003	45,844

R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property	5.2%	4.9%	4.4%	5.5%	5.8%	5.8%	5.6%	5.6%	5.4%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure	6.2%	5.8%	5.2%	6.4%	5.6%	5.6%	5.9%	6.6%	6.6%

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

[illegible]

Community Assets	1,397	1,625	2,018	2,227	2,419	2,419	2,573	2,685	2,708
Community Facilities	855	915	848	1,318	992	992	1,100	1,109	1,109
Halls	95	162	176	266	274	274	348	348	348
Centres	327	241	230	367	259	259	277	276	275
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	85	87	93	86	83	83	80	78	77
Cemeteries/Crematoria	100	101	239	235	263	263	280	290	290
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	249	323	111	364	113	113	115	117	119
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	542	711	1,170	909	1,427	1,427	1,473	1,576	1,599
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	542	711	1,170	907	1,427	1,427	1,473	1,576	1,599
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	53	52	51	56	53	53	54	54	54
Revenue Generating	53	52	51	56	53	53	54	54	54
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	53	52	51	56	53	53	54	54	54
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	515	576	758	816	933	933	961	985	1,003
Operational Buildings	515	576	758	816	933	933	961	985	1,003
Municipal Offices	515	576	758	816	933	933	961	985	1,003
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	396	452	546	443	592	592	582	487	386
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	396	452	546	443	592	592	582	487	386
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	396	452	546	443	592	592	582	487	386
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	510	722	749	848	828	828	930	1,038	1,065

Computer Equipment		510	722	749	848	828	828	930	1,038	1,065
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		790	887	863	902	955	955	888	866	833
Furniture and Office Equipment		790	887	863	902	955	955	888	866	833
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		706	820	790	1,383	1,137	1,137	1,383	1,422	1,458
Machinery and Equipment		706	820	790	1,383	1,137	1,137	1,383	1,422	1,458
<u>Transport Assets</u>		1,828	2,137	2,718	2,817	2,943	2,943	3,142	3,390	3,552
Transport Assets		1,828	2,137	2,718	2,817	2,943	2,943	3,142	3,390	3,552
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Living resources</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	26,584	30,870	25,326	30,174	26,723	26,723	29,637	31,265	32,470

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description		Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			21,406	19,519	14,471	30,757	42,676	42,676	36,007	23,242	33,687
Roads Infrastructure			15,321	11,378	4,175	7,200	7,712	7,712	7,650	4,065	5,750
Roads			15,321	11,378	4,175	7,200	7,712	7,712	7,650	4,065	5,750
Road Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			2,320	2,664	1,747	11,659	23,400	23,400	15,107	15,692	13,410
Power Plants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			572	-	-	-	8,526	8,526	2,300	-	-
MV Switching Stations			-	-	7	75	75	75	-	-	-
MV Networks			863	456	600	650	650	650	750	10,100	8,600
LV Networks			885	2,208	1,139	10,934	14,149	14,149	12,057	5,592	4,810
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			2,329	3,817	4,913	11,398	11,065	11,065	3,750	3,485	650
Dams and Weirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs			-	-	-	400	1,000	1,000	1,850	800	-
Pump Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works			217	-	3,370	10,998	10,065	10,065	1,050	800	-
Bulk Mains			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution			2,113	3,817	1,543	-	-	-	850	1,885	650
Distribution Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			1,023	1,660	3,156	500	500	500	9,000	-	13,877
Pump Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works			1,023	1,660	3,156	500	500	500	9,000	-	13,877
Outfall Sewers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			412	-	479	-	-	-	500	-	-
Landfill Sites			412	-	479	-	-	-	500	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			2,237	1,210	595	1,700	1,132	1,132	-	1,036	350

<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Living resources</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	23,870	20,927	15,419	32,457	43,808	43,808	36,007	24,278	34,037
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		45.2%	28.0%	14.6%	42.9%	48.9%	48.9%	37.3%	30.4%	38.3%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		89.8%	67.8%	60.9%	107.6%	163.9%	163.9%	121.5%	77.7%	104.8%

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		800	–	–	880	–	–	
Vote 2 - Finance		1,170	1,220	720	1,287	1,403	778	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		3,410	720	740	3,751	828	799	
Vote 4 - Technical Services		26,317	40,567	48,467	28,948	46,652	52,345	
Vote 5 - Technical Services (Continued)		54,586	33,903	38,068	60,044	38,988	41,114	
Vote 6 - Community Services		3,065	1,637	432	3,372	1,882	466	
Vote 7 - Community Services (Continued)		7,200	1,936	530	7,920	2,226	572	
Total Capital Expenditure		96,547	79,983	88,957	106,202	91,980	96,074	–
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager								
Vote 2 - Finance								
Vote 3 - Corporate Services								
Vote 4 - Technical Services								
Vote 5 - Technical Services (Continued)								
Vote 6 - Community Services								
Vote 7 - Community Services (Continued)								
Total future operational costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity								
Service charges - Water								
Service charges - Waste Water Management								
Service charges - Waste Management								
Agency services								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Financial Implications		96,547	79,983	88,957	106,202	91,980	96,074	–

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Audited Outcome 2023/24	Current Year 2024/25 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Parent municipality:										
List all capital projects grouped by Function										
1.1 - Mayor and Council	Diverse office furniture and equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Admin	9	14	–	–	–	
1.2 - Municipal Manager	Furniture and equipment - MM Office	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Admin	5	19	–	–	–	
1.2 - Municipal Manager	Furniture and equipment - Communication	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Admin	7	4	–	–	–	
1.3 - Economic Development/Planning	Construction : PB Youth Centre	Community Facilities	Centres	4	2,172	50	–	–	–	
1.3 - Economic Development/Planning	Construction : PB Youth Centre (Own Funds)	Community Facilities	Centres	4	266	130	–	–	–	
1.3 - Economic Development/Planning	Jeugsentrum PB: Furniture and equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	4	–	50	–	–	–	
1.3 - Economic Development/Planning	Jeugsentrum PB: Fencing of centre	Community Facilities	Centres	4	189	399	–	–	–	
1.3 - Economic Development/Planning	Informal Trading Area	Community Facilities	Centres	6	199	1,871	800	–	–	
2.1 - Finance	Furniture , Equipment - Finance	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Admin	137	50	400	450	600	
2.1 - Finance	Upgrade SCM Stores	Operational Buildings	Stores	3	361	1,050	650	650	–	
2.1 - Finance	Tools	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	–	–	120	120	120	
3.2 - Human Resources	Time and Attendance System (Payday)	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	Admin	173	–	–	–	–	
3.2 - Human Resources	Furniture , Equipment - Human Resources	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Admin	75	7	–	–	–	
3.2 - Human Resources	Portable Meeting Recorder	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Admin	12	–	–	–	–	
3.3 - Information Technology	Municipal WAN	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole	–	–	1,000	–	–	
3.3 - Information Technology	Replacement of computers	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Admin	–	–	700	520	540	
3.3 - Information Technology	IT Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Admin	164	204	260	200	200	
3.3 - Information Technology	IT System Upgrade - Server	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Admin	394	545	–	–	–	
3.3 - Information Technology	Replacement of computers	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Admin	298	390	–	–	–	
3.3 - Information Technology	IT System Upgrade - Server	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Admin	–	–	1,450	–	–	
3.3 - Information Technology	Disaster Recovery Site	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole	265	–	–	–	–	
3.3 - Information Technology	ERP (Integrated Electronic Records Management, Customer Care Credit control and Debt collection, Land Use Including Full	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole	434	–	–	–	–	
3.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support	Photocopier machine for new office building	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Admin	247	–	–	–	–	
3.5 - Director: Corporate Services	Furniture , Equipment - Corporate Services	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Admin	8	9	–	–	–	
4.1 - Building Control	Furniture , Equipment - Building Control	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole	–	6	–	–	–	
4.1 - Building Control	Equipment - Tablet, Plotter	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole	107	–	–	–	–	
4.2 - Project Management Unit	Furniture and Equipment - Project Management	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole	–	9	–	–	–	
4.2 - Project Management Unit	Porterville 177 Housing (Roads)	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	2	14,893	–	–	–	–	
4.2 - Project Management Unit	Piketberg 181 Housing (Roads)	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	4	13,090	–	–	–	–	
4.2 - Project Management Unit	Eendekuil 47 Housing (Roads)	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	5	4,660	–	–	–	–	
4.2 - Project Management Unit	New municipal offices	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Admin	538	600	–	12,000	12,000	
4.2 - Project Management Unit	Repair existing combi-courts EE, PV, VD	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole	3,569	–	–	–	–	
4.2 - Project Management Unit	Repair existing combi-courts EE, PV, VD (CR)	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole	721	–	–	–	–	
4.3 - Property Services	Air conditioners - offices	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole	105	70	60	60	60	
4.3 - Property Services	Furniture , Equipment - Council Property	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole	4	10	–	–	–	
4.3 - Property Services	Ontwikkel munisipale kantore VD	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	6	–	–	–	1,000	–	
4.3 - Property Services	Security at municipal buildings	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Admin	37	–	–	–	–	
4.3 - Property Services	Stores Velddrif (Erf 551)	Operational Buildings	Yards	6&7	318	–	–	–	–	
4.3 - Property Services	Tools	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	–	5	–	–	–	
4.3 - Property Services	Special Needs Friendly Facilities	Operational Buildings	Workshops	Whole	353	–	–	–	–	
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal	Furniture , Equipment - Refuse Removal	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole	–	10	–	–	–	
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal	Heist op den Berg Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	46	100	–	–	–	
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal	Heist op den Berg Visual Awareness Campaign	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole	76	–	–	–	–	
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal	Skips at Drop Off	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	1&2	–	150	–	150	–	
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal	Tools	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	–	5	–	–	–	
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal	Fencing at Landfill Sites	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Whole	479	–	500	–	–	
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal	Drop Off - Redelinghuys	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	5	–	500	500	–	–	

4.5 - Solid Waste Removal	Drop Off - Eendekuil	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	5	–	–	–	1,500	1,500
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal	Fencing at PB Transfer Station	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	3&4	400	520	–	–	–
4.7 - Roads	Aloe Street	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	4	–	–	–	–	9,000
4.7 - Roads	Cement ditches in Aurora	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	6	40	–	–	–	–
4.7 - Roads	Construction of roads (BM) - Lys van Hoofde	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole	–	300	–	–	400
4.7 - Roads	Construction of roads: RDP Houses	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole	–	300	–	–	–
4.7 - Roads	Furniture , Equipment - Roads	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole	21	8	–	–	–
4.7 - Roads	Rebuild Kerklaan	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	6	500	1,500	–	–	–
4.7 - Roads	Remedial works on Roads - Culemborg Road	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	3	158	–	–	–	–
4.7 - Roads	Remedial works on Roads - PB Industrial Area	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	3	316	–	–	500	–
4.7 - Roads	Reseal/Construction of streets	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole	2,179	2,312	2,500	2,715	2,500
4.7 - Roads	Tools	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	15	30	–	–	–
4.7 - Roads	Traffic calming measures (Speed bumps) Bring Traff	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole	198	300	100	100	100
4.7 - Roads	Unserviced erven - Redelinghuys	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	5	186	200	–	200	200
4.7 - Roads	Upgrade Side walks (PB)	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	3	121	200	200	200	200
4.7 - Roads	Upgrade Side walks (PV)	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	1	178	300	150	150	150
4.7 - Roads	Upgrade Side walks (VD)	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	7	199	300	300	300	300
4.7 - Roads	Herbou van grond paaie - industriële area VD	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	7	340	–	–	–	–
4.7 - Roads	Herbou van grond paaie - industriële area VD (EL)	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	7	–	1,000	4,500	–	–
4.7 - Roads	Herbou strate - Laaipek 2	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	7	–	500	–	–	–
4.7 - Roads	Herbou Strate Wyk 3	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	3	–	600	–	600	–
4.7 - Roads	Upgrade of roads and stormwater AU	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	6	–	800	–	–	–
4.7 - Roads	Walk Behind Roller	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	2	319	–	–	–	–
4.7 - Roads	Upgrade Theron Street	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	1	–	500	–	–	2,000
4.8 - Electricity	Metering Main intake substation	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole	–	–	400	400	–
4.8 - Electricity	Power Quality metering at Main intake substations	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole	–	–	300	300	–
4.8 - Electricity	Porterville Dorp feeder replacement and upgrades	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	1	–	–	–	1,000	1,000
4.8 - Electricity	Replace MV cable to Koelkamers RMU	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	3	–	–	–	600	600
4.8 - Electricity	Replace MV cable to Loop street RMU	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	4	–	–	–	1,000	1,000
4.8 - Electricity	Replace aged MV cables	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Whole	–	–	–	600	1,000
4.8 - Electricity	Velddrif Main feeder line replacement	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	6,7	–	–	–	6,000	–
4.8 - Electricity	GIS route mapping	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	–	–	–	–	800
4.8 - Electricity	Piketberg Main Feeder line replacement	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	3,4	–	–	–	–	4,000
4.8 - Electricity	PB Permanent Genset at WWTW	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	3&4	174	1,566	–	–	–
4.8 - Electricity	VD Permanent Genset at Albatros Sewerage Pump Station	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	6&7	174	1,290	–	–	–
4.8 - Electricity	VD Permanent Genset at WWTW	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	6&7	174	972	–	–	–
4.8 - Electricity	PV Permanent Genset at WWTW	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1&2	174	1,865	–	–	–
4.8 - Electricity	Aur Water Security through Solar Assist at Water PS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	6	43	369	–	–	–
4.8 - Electricity	RH Water Security through Solar Assist at Water PS & WTW	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	5	43	396	–	–	–
4.8 - Electricity	Bergvrierv Bulk Services Upgrade/RDP Houses	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole	–	7,500	–	–	–
4.8 - Electricity	Bergvrierv Bulk Services Upgrade/RDP Houses	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole	–	534	8,957	2,592	2,710
4.8 - Electricity	Blackout Projects	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	1,337	–	–	–	–
4.8 - Electricity	Bulk meter replacement	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole	–	119	–	–	300
4.8 - Electricity	Christmas lights	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole	236	–	300	–	–
4.8 - Electricity	Furniture , Equipment - Electricity	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	39	25	–	–	–
4.8 - Electricity	Installation of new street lights	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole	89	81	100	150	200
4.8 - Electricity	Larger HT Switches - standby battery cell	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Switching Stations	Whole	7	75	–	–	–
4.8 - Electricity	Mid block lines	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole	–	400	1,000	500	–
4.8 - Electricity	Mid block lines	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole	–	–	–	–	600
4.8 - Electricity	Mid block lines Noordhoek, VD	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	6	324	–	–	–	–
4.8 - Electricity	Network Renewals	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Whole	600	650	750	900	1,000
4.8 - Electricity	Omheining Elektriese Stoor	Operational Buildings	Stores	Whole	–	–	–	100	–
4.8 - Electricity	Replace Dwarskerbos O/H lines with Cable	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	6	791	–	1,100	1,500	1,500
4.8 - Electricity	Replace O/H feeder to Monte Bertha	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole	415	–	–	–	–
4.8 - Electricity	Replacing conventional electricity meters with prepaid	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole	50	–	–	–	–
4.8 - Electricity	Retro-fit main substation oil circuit breakers	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	3	742	3,782	–	3,000	–

4.8 - Electricity	Security of electrical assets	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	499	–	–	500	–
4.8 - Electricity	Blackout Projects (Loadshedding Emergency Relief Grant)	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	801	–	–	–	–
4.8 - Electricity	VD Bulk Upgrading switching station and feeders	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	6	–	–	–	–	4,348
4.8 - Electricity	Bergrivier Bulk Services Upgrade/RDP Houses	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole	–	5,715	–	–	–
4.8 - Electricity	Retro-fit main substation oil circuit breakers	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	Whole	–	8,526	2,300	–	–
4.8 - Electricity	Elektrisiteit Interne Dienste Behuisingsprojek	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole	533	–	–	–	–
4.8 - Electricity	Replace O/H feeder to Monte Bertha	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	2	–	450	–	450	–
4.8 - Electricity	Smart Metering	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole	–	–	300	300	–
4.8 - Electricity	Replace Minisubstations and transformers	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	Whole	–	–	2,000	1,200	1,000
4.8 - Electricity	AUR Solar Assist (Own Contribution)	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	6	–	135	–	–	–
4.8 - Electricity	RH Solar Assist (Own Contribution)	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	5	–	108	–	–	–
4.8 - Electricity	VD Genset WWTW (Own Contribution)	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	7	–	549	–	–	–
4.8 - Electricity	PV Genset WWTW (Own Contribution)	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	2	–	1,172	–	–	–
4.8 - Electricity	PB Genset WWTW (Own Contribution)	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	4	–	823	–	–	–
4.9 - Street Lighting	Replace street lights	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole	299	–	–	–	–
5.1 - Sewerage	Fencing Sewer Pump Stations	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	Whole	90	150	–	160	180
5.1 - Sewerage	Furniture , Equipment - Sewerage	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole	4	5	–	–	–
5.1 - Sewerage	WSIG PB Waste Water Treatment Works	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	2	7,391	8,696	–	–	–
5.1 - Sewerage	Munisipale Dienste Ontwikkeling (Wyk 4 PB)	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	4	60	–	–	–	–
5.1 - Sewerage	Replace rising mains in pump stations	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	Whole	–	120	120	130	140
5.1 - Sewerage	Sewer Renewals	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole	–	150	160	160	–
5.1 - Sewerage	Sewerage network - Velddrif (Port Owen)	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	6	–	1,000	2,000	3,000	–
5.1 - Sewerage	Sewerage stand by pumps	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole	139	500	200	380	–
5.1 - Sewerage	Standby generators for pump stations pump	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	6&7	186	–	–	–	–
5.1 - Sewerage	Switchgear and pumps	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole	213	300	700	350	760
5.1 - Sewerage	Telemetry	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole	91	350	400	480	490
5.1 - Sewerage	Telemetry at pump stations	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole	176	–	–	–	–
5.1 - Sewerage	Tools	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	8	10	–	–	–
5.1 - Sewerage	New vacuum tanker (jet vac)	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	6.7	–	–	–	1,500	–
5.1 - Sewerage	Upgrade Albatros Pumpstation	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	7	–	500	2,000	–	–
5.2 - Waste Water Treatment	Upgrade WTW at AU	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	6	–	–	–	–	13,877
5.2 - Waste Water Treatment	Extention of DKB WWTW	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	7	1,865	–	–	–	–
5.2 - Waste Water Treatment	Fencing WWTW	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole	290	300	400	400	500
5.2 - Waste Water Treatment	Security at WWTW	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole	76	–	200	–	–
5.2 - Waste Water Treatment	Extention of DKB WWTW (CR)	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	7	815	–	–	–	–
5.2 - Waste Water Treatment	Disinfection at WWTW	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole	476	–	–	–	–
5.2 - Waste Water Treatment	Upgrade VD WWTW (critical) Own funds	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	6,7	–	500	–	–	–
5.2 - Waste Water Treatment	Upgrade VD WWTW (critical) Own funds (EL)	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	6,7	–	–	9,000	–	–
5.3 - Storm Water Management	PV Stormwater Ward 2 (Multi Year)	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	2	953	786	–	–	–
5.3 - Storm Water Management	PB Stormwater Ward 4 (Multi Year)	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	4	1,619	989	–	–	–
5.3 - Storm Water Management	Implement Stormwater Masterplan (PB)	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	4	386	–	400	–	–
5.4 - Water Distribution	Booster Pumps at VD	Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations	6.7	–	–	3,000	–	–
5.4 - Water Distribution	Booster Pumps at VD	Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations	6.7	–	–	–	–	3,000
5.4 - Water Distribution	VD pipe replacements in Noordhoek (Multi Year)	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	7	–	–	10,105	–	–
5.4 - Water Distribution	Furniture , Equipment - Water	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	9	5	–	–	–
5.4 - Water Distribution	Munisipale Dienste Ontwikkeling (Wyk 2 PV)	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	2	311	–	–	–	–
5.4 - Water Distribution	Munisipale Dienste Ontwikkeling (Wyk 4 PB)	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	4	10	–	–	–	–
5.4 - Water Distribution	PB Reservoir (Own Funds MIG)	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	Whole	4,209	–	–	–	–
5.4 - Water Distribution	Prepaid/ Smart Metering (EL)	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Whole	1,543	–	–	–	–
5.4 - Water Distribution	Prepaid/ Smart Metering (CR)	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Whole	–	–	550	600	650
5.4 - Water Distribution	PB Reservoir	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	4	4,588	–	–	–	–
5.4 - Water Distribution	Pumps (standby)	Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations	Whole	148	250	200	250	250
5.4 - Water Distribution	Replace mid-block lines	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	6	–	500	500	–	–
5.4 - Water Distribution	Replace redundant meters	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	2	402	150	200	220	220
5.4 - Water Distribution	Tools	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	13	15	–	–	–
5.4 - Water Distribution	Water conservation demand management intervention (Zone Meters)	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Whole	165	200	250	250	250

5.4 - Water Distribution	Water Renewals (EL)	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Whole	4,201	–	4,000	3,000	6,000
5.4 - Water Distribution	Switchgear VD Water Pump Station	Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations	6.7	492	–	–	–	–
5.4 - Water Distribution	Telemetry upgrade	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Whole	–	–	300	–	–
5.4 - Water Distribution	Refurbish DKB Water Tower	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	7	–	–	700	–	–
5.4 - Water Distribution	Refurbish VD Water Tower	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	6,7	–	–	750	–	–
5.4 - Water Distribution	Refurbish LP Water Tower	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	6,7	–	–	–	800	–
5.4 - Water Distribution	Centralise Telemetry	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Whole	–	50	–	–	–
5.4 - Water Distribution	RH Repacement Bulk Water Pipeline-multi year	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	5	–	–	3,865	5,276	–
5.4 - Water Distribution	PV Repacement Water Pipeline-multi year	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	2	–	–	–	9,605	1,531
5.5 - Water Treatment	New Reservoir and pumpstation	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	6	–	–	–	–	8,000
5.5 - Water Treatment	PB Rehabilitation and Upgrading of WTW	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	3&4	2,595	7,376	–	–	–
5.5 - Water Treatment	Purchase new borehole pumps	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	6	34	50	50	60	60
5.5 - Water Treatment	Replace reservoir roof (EK , RH)	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	5	–	400	400	–	–
5.5 - Water Treatment	Security at Reservoir/Pump Stations	Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations	Whole	229	400	–	250	–
5.5 - Water Treatment	Telemetry: Water	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Whole	–	150	150	160	160
5.5 - Water Treatment	Upgrade Piketberg WTW	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	3&4	44	–	–	–	–
5.5 - Water Treatment	New Reservoir at Eendkuil	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	5	–	–	8,000	–	–
5.5 - Water Treatment	New Reservoir at Eendkuil (Grant)	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	5	–	–	435	–	–
5.5 - Water Treatment	Disinfection at WTW	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	Whole	732	–	500	500	–
5.5 - Water Treatment	WTW Building (AU)	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	6	–	250	250	–	–
5.5 - Water Treatment	Upgrade AU WTW	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	6	–	–	300	300	–
5.5 - Water Treatment	Bulk Pipe line at RH	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	5	–	–	–	1,285	–
5.5 - Water Treatment	PB Upgrade WTW (Own Contribution)	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	4	–	2,439	–	–	–
5.5 - Water Treatment	Fencing at PV & AU Reservoirs	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	1,2,6	–	350	–	–	–
5.5 - Water Treatment	Refurbish AU Reservoir	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	6	–	250	–	–	–
5.6 - Fleet Management	Transport Assets (VARIABLE)	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole	2,943	3,114	–	–	–
5.6 - Fleet Management	Transport Assets (NON-VARIABLE)	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole	486	1,042	–	–	–
5.6 - Fleet Management	Transport Assets (VARIABLE)	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole	–	–	3,500	3,450	2,000
5.6 - Fleet Management	Transport Assets (NON-VARIABLE)	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole	–	–	1,000	1,337	–
6.1 - Director: Community Services	Restoration of PV Museum	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	1	493	–	–	–	–
6.2 - Libraries and Archives	Airconditioners	Community Facilities	Libraries	Whole	88	–	–	–	–
6.2 - Libraries and Archives	Shelves/Tables/Office furniture for libraries	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole	67	29	–	–	–
6.3 - Community Halls and Facilities	Furniture , Equipment Community Hall	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole	50	170	–	–	–
6.3 - Community Halls and Facilities	Polishers	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole	–	–	67	71	75
6.3 - Community Halls and Facilities	Upgrade Redelinghuys Community Hall	Community Facilities	Halls	5	175	269	–	–	–
6.4 - Cemeteries	Upgrade entrance and parking	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Whole	–	–	–	250	–
6.4 - Cemeteries	Upgrade entrance and parking	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	7	116	–	–	–	–
6.4 - Cemeteries	Fence at cemetery (PB)	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Whole	300	–	–	–	–
6.4 - Cemeteries	Fencing Cemetery (VD)	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Whole	1,097	–	–	–	–
6.4 - Cemeteries	Fence new cemetery: Porterville (CR)	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Whole	–	–	1,300	–	–
6.4 - Cemeteries	Tools	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	9	3	–	–	–
6.4 - Cemeteries	Building of Toilet - RH	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	5	182	637	–	–	–
6.5 - Housing (Core)	Rectification of houses in Sand Street & St Christopher (Piketberg & Laaiplek)	Non-revenue Generating	Improved Property	Whole	2,915	643	–	–	–
6.5 - Housing (Core)	Furniture , Equipment - Housing	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole	9	–	–	–	–
6.7 - Traffic Control	Shadeports at Active Box	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	3	–	–	–	70	–
6.7 - Traffic Control	Shadeport at Piketberg Traffic	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	3	–	–	–	50	–
6.7 - Traffic Control	Shadeport at Porterville Traffic	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	2	–	–	–	70	–
6.7 - Traffic Control	Bullet Traps	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	–	–	–	30	–
6.7 - Traffic Control	TV Screens	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	–	–	60	–	–
6.7 - Traffic Control	Airconditioners	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole	73	170	–	–	–
6.7 - Traffic Control	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole	12	–	–	–	–
6.7 - Traffic Control	Furniture , Equipment - Traffic Department	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole	9	14	–	–	–
6.7 - Traffic Control	Bullet Proof Vests	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	–	–	50	–	–
6.7 - Traffic Control	Bodycams	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	–	–	30	–	–
6.7 - Traffic Control	Equipment Active Box (CR)	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	20	–	–	–	–
6.7 - Traffic Control	Furniture and Equipment: Active Box	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	4	18	–	–	–	–

6.7 - Traffic Control	Dash Cams	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	3	39	–	10	10	10
6.7 - Traffic Control	Cameras DLTC & Cashiers - PV	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	2	22	–	–	–	–
6.7 - Traffic Control	Cameras DLTC & Cashiers - PB	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	3	52	–	–	–	–
6.7 - Traffic Control	Cameras DLTC & Cashiers - VD	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	7	32	–	–	–	–
6.7 - Traffic Control	Airconditioners Active Box	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	4	41	–	–	–	–
6.7 - Traffic Control	Safety and Security Enhancement	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	711	478	100	–	–
6.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection	Breathing Apparatus Compressor	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	–	–	130	–	–
6.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection	Hazmat Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	3	–	–	550	–	–
6.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection	4x4 Fire Fighting Vehicle (grant funded)	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	5	926	–	–	–	–
6.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection	Computer Equipment , Printers	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole	10	–	–	–	–
6.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection	Furniture , Equipment - Fire	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole	9	10	–	–	–
6.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection	Fire fighting equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	–	68	100	180	–
6.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection	Replacementof Fire Fighting Pump	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	–	377	–	–	–
6.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection	Rebuilding of Fire Fighting Vehicle (Own funds)	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	5	263	–	–	–	–
6.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection	Lifeguard Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole	–	22	–	–	–
6.9 - Community Parks	Upgrade Playpark	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	6	183	–	–	–	–
6.9 - Community Parks	Benches - open spaces	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	Whole	35	–	30	70	–
6.9 - Community Parks	Lawn mowers	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	–	–	–	145	167
6.9 - Community Parks	Brush Cutter	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	86	–	–	80	–
6.9 - Community Parks	Rotary Cutters	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	–	–	100	170	180
6.9 - Community Parks	Spraying Can	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	173	–	–	–	–
6.9 - Community Parks	Ride-on Lawnmowers	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	199	199	239	–	–
6.9 - Community Parks	Drive-on Trailer	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole	–	–	100	–	–
6.9 - Community Parks	Tools & Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	45	15	–	–	–
6.9 - Community Parks	Upgrade Community Parks PV	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	1	31	–	–	200	–
6.9 - Community Parks	Upgrade Community Parks PB	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	4	92	–	–	–	–
6.9 - Community Parks	Fencing Playpark RH	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	5	216	–	–	–	–
6.9 - Community Parks	Playpark	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	7	146	146	–	–	–
6.9 - Community Parks	Landscaping Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	–	128	200	242	–
6.9 - Community Parks	Fencing Playpark Eendekuil	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	5	–	132	–	–	–
7.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Security Measures	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	Admin	22	–	–	–	–
7.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Irrigation Pumps	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	7	–	141	–	240	–
7.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Mobile Pavilions	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole	369	–	200	–	–
7.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Irrigation Equipment	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole	10	61	–	160	180
7.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Furniture , Equipment - Sport Facilities and Swim	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole	25	10	–	–	–
7.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Tools	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	14	30	–	–	–
7.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Upgrade B-Field PV	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	2	87	1,132	–	–	–
7.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Containers cloakrooms at Watsonia	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	4	74	–	–	–	–
7.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Upgrade of Pigeon Clubhouse	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	7	181	–	–	–	–
7.2 - Swimming Pools	Swimming Pool Renewals	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole	315	300	7,000	–	–
7.3 - Holiday Resorts	Furniture , Equipment - Holiday Resorts	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Indoor Facilities	Whole	99	71	–	–	–
7.3 - Holiday Resorts	Pelikaan Beach Resort Development	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole	253	–	–	–	–
7.3 - Holiday Resorts	Upgrading of resorts	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole	–	–	–	242	350
7.3 - Holiday Resorts	Tools and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	14	19	–	–	–
7.3 - Holiday Resorts	Tools and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	14	–	–	–	–
7.3 - Holiday Resorts	Upgrading of Hall into conference room	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	7	–	–	–	500	–
7.3 - Holiday Resorts	Upgrading of resort carpentry work	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	6,7	–	–	–	794	–
Parent Capital expenditure					105,539	89,652	96,547	79,983	88,957
Entity Capital expenditure					–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital expenditure					105,539	89,652	96,547	79,983	88,957

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

[illegible]

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand			Prior year outcomes		2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome 2023/24	Current Year 2024/25 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Function	Project Description	Project Number					
Parent municipality:							
List all operational projects grouped by Function							
Executive and council	Accountable leadership supported by professional and skilled administration.	S2O3	11,391	12,979	13,849	14,942	15,778
Executive and council	Promote continued partnerships for youth development.	S5O2	–	200	212	222	228
Executive and council	Communicate effectively with the public	S2O4	12,515	13,635	14,030	14,654	15,157
Executive and council	Promote tourism.	S4O2	2,588	2,000	2,200	2,299	2,356
Executive and council	To promote healthy lifestyles through the provision of sport, recreational and other fac	S5O1	2,188	1,230	2,237	2,128	2,181
Planning and development	Improve the regulatory environment for ease of doing business.	S4O1	4,385	4,725	5,002	5,102	5,367
Planning and development	Promote continued partnerships for youth development.	S5O2	100	130	52	54	55
Executive and council	Improve the regulatory environment for ease of doing business.	S4O1	738	1,098	1,050	1,099	1,127
Internal audit	Provide a transparent and corruption free municipality.	S2O2	1,044	1,949	2,665	2,850	3,008
Planning and development	Conserve and manage the natural environment and mitigate the impacts of climate ch	S3O5	7,073	6,515	6,890	7,780	7,709
Planning and development	Develop, manage and regulate the built environment.	S3O3	3,164	3,344	3,730	4,009	4,245
Planning and development	Develop and provide bulk infrastructure within the climate change risks.	S3O1	2,337	3,893	4,048	4,446	4,682
Planning and development	Alleviate poverty through job creation in municipal driven projects and programmes.	S4O3	2,710	1,436	1,700	–	–
Finance and administration	Diversify revenue and ensure value for money services	S1O3	36,841	39,422	40,985	43,617	45,874
Finance and administration	To budget strategically	S1O1	2,562	3,080	3,535	3,771	3,982
Finance and administration	Ensure sustainable financial risk and asset management	S1O4	9,014	11,181	12,600	13,445	14,204
Finance and administration	Create an efficient, effective, economic and accountable administration.	S2O1	21,503	29,122	29,460	32,017	33,354
Finance and administration	Develop a Master Plan for "Smart Cities" in Bergrivier Municipal Area.	S5O4	6,575	7,304	9,103	9,723	9,924
Finance and administration	Develop, manage and regulate the built environment.	S3O3	7,557	8,705	8,399	8,460	8,432
Finance and administration	A customer centred approach to everything.	S2O5	7,764	8,995	11,095	11,910	12,477
Finance and administration	Entrench the Long-Term Financial Plan in the planning, implementation and manager	S1O2	1,305	2,255	2,446	2,581	2,724
Finance and administration	Alleviate poverty through job creation in municipal driven projects and programmes.	S4O3	1,259	1,267	383	630	669
Waste management	Maintain existing bulk infrastructure and services.	S3O2	44,005	46,658	49,036	52,358	55,253
Waste management	Alleviate poverty through job creation in municipal driven projects and programmes.	S4O3	–	150	50	408	433
Waste management	Promote a safe environment for all who live in Bergrivier Municipal Area.	S5O3	5,433	7,483	5,909	6,363	6,749
Community and social services	To promote healthy lifestyles through the provision of sport, recreational and other fac	S5O1	12,593	15,040	15,798	16,861	17,747
Community and social services	Promote a safe environment for all who live in Bergrivier Municipal Area.	S5O3	1,545	1,520	2,043	2,109	2,140
Waste water management	Maintain existing bulk infrastructure and services.	S3O2	14,675	19,735	21,704	22,996	24,355
Housing	Ensure all policies and systems in Bergrivier Municipality support poverty alleviation.	S4O4	2,301	89,197	14,171	6,216	35,664

Public safety	Promote a safe environment for all who live in Bergrivier Municipal Area.	S5O3	37,664	39,950	42,742	45,146	47,065
Public safety	Alleviate poverty through job creation in municipal driven projects and programmes.	S4O3	1,921	1,761	1,197	1,341	1,423
Sport and recreation	To promote healthy lifestyles through the provision of sport, recreational and other fac	S5O1	20,193	25,496	27,752	29,913	31,287
Water management	Maintain existing bulk infrastructure and services.	S3O2	31,728	39,902	42,699	46,869	49,194
Road transport	Maintain existing bulk infrastructure and services.	S3O2	35,230	39,611	42,195	44,597	46,720
Road transport	Alleviate poverty through job creation in municipal driven projects and programmes.	S4O3	–	300	200	370	393
Road transport	Promote a safe environment for all who live in Bergrivier Municipal Area.	S5O3	1,794	1,855	2,401	2,640	2,780
Energy sources	Maintain existing bulk infrastructure and services.	S3O2	164,324	201,514	217,794	229,750	244,037
Energy sources	Source alternative sources of energy in the context of national electricity provision.	S3O4	1,386	1,799	1,753	1,882	1,986
Parent Operational expenditure			519,406	696,434	663,115	695,558	760,760
Total Operational expenditure			519,406	696,434	663,115	695,558	760,760